

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

Date: August 16, 2024

Ref No.: DAM/TRUALT/SEBI/2024/08/01

Securities and Exchange Board of India

Corporation Finance Department
Division of Issues and Listing
SEBI Bhavan, Plot No. C4 A, G Block
Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East)
Mumbai, 400 051, Maharashtra, India

Dear Madam/ Sir,

Re: Proposed initial public offering of up to [●] equity shares of face value of ₹ 10 each ("Equity Shares") of TruAlt Bioenergy Limited ("Company" or "Issuer") aggregating up to ₹ [●] Lakhs comprising a fresh issue of up to [●] Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ 75,000 Lakhs by the Company ("Fresh Issue") and an offer for sale of up to 36,00,000 Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ [●] lakhs ("Offered Shares") by the selling shareholders, comprising up to 18,00,000 Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ [●] lakhs by Dhraksayani Sangamesh Nirani, up to 18,00,000 Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ [●] lakhs by Sangamesh Rudrappa Nirani (together the "Selling Shareholders") ("Offer For Sale", together with the Fresh Issue, the "Offer")

The Company is proposing to undertake the Offer through a fresh issue of Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ 75,000 Lakhs and an offer for sale of up to 36,00,000 Equity Shares, comprising up to 18,00,000 Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ [●] lakhs by Dhraksayani Sangamesh Nirani, up to 18,00,000 Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ [●] lakhs by Sangamesh Rudrappa Nirani.

The Offer shall be undertaken through the book building process in compliance with Regulation 6(2) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (the "**SEBI ICDR Regulations**"), at such price as may be determined by the Company, in consultation with the BRLMs (defined below), in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and pursuant to Rule 19(2)(b) of the Securities Contracts (Regulations) Rules, 1957, as amended ("**SCRR**"), read with Regulation 31 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Companies Act, 2013, as amended ("**Companies Act, 2013**") and other applicable laws.

The Company and the Selling Shareholders have appointed DAM Capital Advisors Limited and SBI Capital Markets Limited, as the book running lead managers ("**BRLMs**") to the Offer.

We are filing the draft red herring prospectus of the Company dated August 16, 2024 ("**DRHP**") in relation to the Offer, for your consideration and observations.

All capitalized terms used herein (including in the Annexures) and not specifically defined shall have the same meaning as ascribed to such terms in the DRHP.

In connection with the filing of the DRHP with the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("**SEBI**"), we hereby submit the following:

1. The soft copy of the DRHP in ".PDF" format approved by the board of directors of the Company ("**Board of Directors**") pursuant to its resolution dated August 16, 2024 (**Annexure I**), together with this letter and all annexures hereto, shall be uploaded on the SEBI intermediary portal at <https://siportal.sebi.gov.in> as specified in Regulation 25(8) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and in accordance with the SEBI master

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

circular SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD-2/P/CIR/2023/00094 dated June 21, 2023 read with the SEBI directive dated October 14, 2022 issued to the Association of Investment Bankers of India (“**AIBI**”). All online payments will be made in accordance with the instructions issued by SEBI on “*Easing of Operational Procedure*” dated August 11, 2021, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/GSD/TAD/CIR/P/2022/0097 dated July 18, 2022 and SEBI press release dated June 27, 2023.

Furthermore, three unsigned physical copies of the DRHP, and one physical copy of the DRHP signed and executed by the Directors and the Chief Financial Officer of the Company, and the Selling Shareholders, either themselves or through their authorised representative, shall be filed with SEBI at SEBI Bhavan situated at Plot C4-A, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400 051, Maharashtra, India.

2. A certificate from the BRLMs in accordance with Regulation 25(2)(a) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations confirming that the Company, the Selling Shareholders, and the BRLMs have entered into an offer agreement dated August 16, 2024 (including the statement of *inter-se* allocation of responsibilities of the BRLMs), in accordance with Regulation 23(5) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the format specified in Schedule II of the SEBI ICDR Regulations (**Annexure II**);
3. A due diligence certificate dated August 16, 2024 signed by the BRLMs (**Annexure III**) in accordance with Regulation 25(2)(b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, along with (i) a due diligence process note as required under Form A of Schedule V of the SEBI ICDR Regulations (**Annexure III A**); and (ii) a detailed checklist indicating regulation-wise compliance of the disclosures in the DRHP with the applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations (**Annexure III B**);
4. A paragraph wise confirmation on the applicability of each of the criteria specified under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Framework for Rejection of Draft Offer Documents) Order, 2012 in relation to the Offer and the DRHP (**Annexure IV A**);
5. A paragraph wise confirmation on the applicability of each of the general terms specified under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issuing Observations on Draft Offer Documents Pending Regulatory Actions) Order, 2020 in relation to the Offer and the DRHP (**Annexure IV B**).
6. A paragraph wise confirmation on the applicability of each of the general terms specified under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition on Raising Further Capital from Public and Transfer of Securities of Suspended Companies) Order, 2015 in relation to the Offer and the DRHP (**Annexure IV C**).
7. In connection with the Offer, the Company will make a payment of ₹100.00 lakhs towards the DRHP filing fees, equivalent to 0.1% of the estimated Offer size, along with goods and service tax of ₹18.00 lakhs through RTGS to the bank account number mentioned in the e-challan created on the SEBI's intermediary portal towards DRHP filing fees as provided under Schedule III of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the payment details will be subsequently intimated to the SEBI.

Particulars	Payment details
DRHP Filing Fee (0.1% of estimated Offer size)	₹100.00 lakhs
GST (18%)	₹ 18.00 lakhs
Total	₹118.00 lakhs

The details of GST payment of the Company are as follows:

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

- GST Registration Number: 29AAICT5347A1ZB
- GST Registered Dealer Name: TruAlt Bioenergy Limited
- GST Registered Office Address: Sy No. 166, Kulali Cross, Jamkhandi-Mudhol Road, Bagalkot, Karnataka-587313

As the Offer Price of Equity Shares will be determined through the book building process, and pursuant to the SEBI ICDR Regulations, we are unable to ascertain the actual Offer size at this stage. Accordingly, the filing fee is based on an estimated Offer size of up to ₹ 1,00,000.00 lakhs, which shall not be construed to be final Offer size for purposes of Schedule XVI of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

In connection with the Offer, please note the following:

A. *Compounding, Settlement and Adjudication application before Company Law Tribunal and Settlement application before SEBI in relation to certain allotments made and failure to file annual returns and financial statements by the erstwhile group companies of the Company*

During Fiscals 2006, 2011, 2013 and 2014, the former group companies, erstwhile Nirani Sugars Limited and Shri Sai Priya Limited, which have now merged with the Group Company, Nirani Sugars Limited (formerly known as MRN Chamundi Canepower and Biorefineries Limited), made allotments of Equity Shares to more than 49 persons (“**Allotments**”). As the Allotments may be construed to have not been in compliance with the Companies Act, 1956, and Companies Act, 2013, as a matter of abundant caution, corrective actions in compliance with circular number CIR/CFD/DIL3/18/2015, dated December 31, 2015 (the “**2015 Circular**”) and circular number CFD/DIL3/CIR/P/2016/53, dated May 3, 2016 (the “**2016 Circular**”, and such circulars, together with the SEBI press release dated November 30, 2015, the “**SEBI Circulars**”) were undertaken by the Company.

Therefore, the board of directors of the Group Company, pursuant to a resolution dated February 20, 2024, decided to authorize Sangamesh Rudrappa Nirani, and the Promoters Vijaykumar Murugesh Nirani and Vishal Nirani, who are also the promoters of the Group Company, to act as acquirers to provide an exit offer in the form of an invitation to offer to the Shareholders who held Eligible Equity Shares, in accordance with the SEBI Circulars. Sangamesh Rudrappa Nirani, Vijaykumar Murugesh Nirani and Vishal Nirani made the exit offer in compliance with the SEBI Circulars. The Group Company has undertaken and completed the exit process and has subsequently filed a compounding application before the National Company Law Tribunal, Bengaluru bench. Additionally, the Group Company has made a settlement application dated April 26, 2024, the Securities and Exchange Board of India.

Further, for the financial year ending March 31, 2023, the former group companies, i.e., erstwhile Nirani Sugars Limited, Shri Sai Priya Sugars Limited, MRN Cane Power (India) Limited, Badami Sugars Limited and Shree Kedarnath Sugar and Agro Products Limited respectively could not convene their shareholders’ meetings for the purpose of adoption of audited financial statements for the said period, and subsequently complete the annual filings of the financial statements and the annual return with the Registrar of Companies (RoC). Nirani Sugars Limited (formerly known as MRN Chamundi Canepower and Biorefineries Limited) (“**Applicant Company**”) had suo motto filed a compounding application dated May 24, 2024, before the Regional Director, South-East Region, Hyderabad and an adjudication application dated May 24, 2024 before the Office of the Registrar of Companies, Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Karnataka, as the former group companies have since merged with the Applicant Company. The applications were heard by the respective authorities, and the Applicant Company was directed to rectify the non-compliance by (i) convening its shareholders’ meeting for adoption of the audited financial statements for the said period, and (ii) filing of the financial statements and annual return with the Registrar

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

of Companies, under the prescribed forms for the same and subsequently re-file the applications for compounding.

For further details, please see “**Risk Factors - Our erstwhile group companies have made certain allotments of Equity Shares where the allotment was made to more than 49 persons, for which our Group Company has filed a compounding application before the National Company Law Tribunal, Bengaluru bench and a settlement application with the Securities and Exchange Board of India. Additionally, our Group Company has also filed a compounding application and an adjudication application in connection with financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023**” on page 51 of the DRHP.

B. Adjudication application before the Registrar of Companies, Bengaluru in relation to non-compliance with respect to appointment of Key Managerial Personnel

The Company’s paid-up capital after the allotment dated June 30, 2022, was more than ₹1,000 lakhs. In accordance with Rule 8 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, read with section 203 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company was required to appoint (a) a managing director or chief executive officer or manager and in their absence a whole-time director, (b) company secretary and a chief financial officer. However, the appointments of the Managing Director, Chief Financial Officer, and Company Secretary were made after the paid-up capital of the Company increased beyond ₹1,000 lakhs pursuant to the allotment dated June 30, 2022 and the Managing Director, Company Secretary and Chief Financial Officer were appointed on December 1, 2022; July 1, 2023 and May 8, 2023 respectively. To rectify the non-compliance, the Company has filed an adjudication application before the Registrar of Companies, Bengaluru (“**RoC**”) dated April 15, 2024. The RoC by way of its adjudication order dated June 24, 2024, for the said violation imposed a penalty of ₹5.00 lakhs, ₹3.61 lakhs, ₹2.00 lakhs and ₹2.00 lakhs on the Company, the Promoter and Managing Director, Vijaykumar Murugesh Nirani, and the Promoter and Whole Time Director, Vishal Nirani, and the member of the Promoter Group and ex-director of the Company, Sangamesh Rudrappa Nirani, respectively, which has been duly paid. For further details, please see “**Risk Factors - There has been non-compliance by us in relation to appointment of key managerial personnel and we may be subject to regulatory actions and penalties for such non-compliance and our business, financial condition and reputation may be adversely affected**” on page 54 of the DRHP.

C. Pledge of Equity Shares by the Promoters and members of the Promoter Group of the Company

As of the date of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, 27,00,000 Equity Shares constituting 3.82% of the Equity Shares, held by Vijaykumar Murugesh Nirani, 27,00,000 Equity Shares constituting 3.82% of the Equity Shares, held by Vishal Nirani, 27,00,000 Equity Shares constituting 3.82% of the Equity Shares, held by Sushmitha Vijaykumar Nirani, Promoters of the Company, 27,80,000 Equity Shares constituting 3.94% of the Equity Shares held by Kamala Murigeppa Nirani, a member of the Promoter Group of the Company, 25,00,000 Equity Shares constituting 3.54% of the Equity Shares held by Sangamesh Rudrappa Nirani, 25,00,000 Equity Shares constituting 3.54% of the Equity Shares held by Dhraksayani Sangamesh Nirani, shareholders of the Company, are pledged in favor of IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited pursuant to loans availed by the Company from State Bank of India and Indian Renewable Energy Development Agency.

The Company has made written requests to State Bank of India and Indian Renewable Energy Development Agency Limited seeking consent for release of all of the pledged equity shares two days prior to the filing of the red herring prospectus, to mark lock-in on such shares in terms of regulations 16(b) and 17 of SEBI ICDR Regulations, which has been acknowledged by both State Bank of India and Indian Renewable Energy Development Agency Limited. Appropriate disclosures regarding this have been

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

included in the sections titled “**Capital Structure - Details of pledge of Equity Shares held by our Promoters**” and “**Risk Factors - Our Promoters and members of our Promoter Group have encumbered some of the Equity Shares held by them in favour of IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited pursuant to loans availed by the Company from State Bank of India and Indian Renewable Energy Development Agency by way of pledge. Any exercise of such encumbrance by such pledgee could dilute the shareholding of such persons and consequently dilute the aggregate shareholding of our Promoters, members of our Promoter Group and such other shareholders, which may adversely affect our business and financial condition**” on pages 118 and 59 of the DRHP respectively.

D. **Proforma Condensed Combined Financial Information and Combined Carve-Out Financial Statements**

The Company acquired its distillery facilities, TBL Unit 1, TBL Unit 2 and TBL Unit 3 with effect from October 1, 2022 by way of business transfer agreements each dated September 26, 2022, entered into with erstwhile entities Nirani Sugars Limited (“**NSL**”), Shri Sai Priya Sugars Limited (“**SSPSL**”), and MRN Cane Power (India) Limited (“**MRN**”) (now merged with Nirani Sugars Limited (formerly known as MRN Chamundi Canepower and Biorefineries Limited). The Proforma Condensed Combined Financial Information has been compiled by the management to illustrate the impact of acquisition of the distillery business of Shri Sai Priya Sugars Limited, Nirani Sugars Limited and MRN Cane Power India Limited on the Company’s financial position and the Company’s financial performance as if such acquisition had consummated on April 1, 2020. The Proforma Condensed Combined Financial Information illustrates the impact of the acquisitions on the financial condition, cash flows and results of operations. The Proforma Condensed Combined Financial Information addresses a hypothetical situation and does not represent the actual consolidated financial condition or results of operations and is not intended to be indicative of the Company’s future financial condition and results of operations. The Proforma Condensed Combined Financial Information has been extracted from the Restated Financial Information of the Company and Special Purpose Ind AS Combined Carve-Out Financial Statements (comprising NSL, SSPSL and MRN).

E. **Identification of Group Company**

The Companies with which the Company had related party transactions as covered under the relevant accounting standard (i.e., Ind AS 24), as per the Restated Financial Statements, are:

1. Erstwhile Nirani Sugars Limited;
2. MRN Cane Power (India) Limited;
3. Shri Sai Priya Sugars Limited;
4. Badami Sugars Limited;
5. Shree Kedarnath Sugar and Agro Products Limited; and

Nirani Sugars Limited (formerly known as MRN Chamundi Canepower and Biorefineries Limited).

However, Erstwhile Nirani Sugars Limited (“**Erstwhile NSL**”), MRN Cane Power (India) Limited (“**MRN**”), Shri Sai Priya Sugars Limited (“**SSPSL**”), Badami Sugars Limited (“**BSL**”), Shree Kedarnath Sugar and Agro Products Limited (“**SKSAPL**”, together with Erstwhile NSL, MRN, SSPSL, BSL and SKSAPL, referred to as the “**Transferor Companies**”) and MRN Chamundi Canepower and Biorefineries Limited (“**Transferee Company**”) filed a composite scheme of amalgamation (“**Scheme of Amalgamation**”) under Sections 230 to 232 of the Companies Act, 2013 for the amalgamation, and transfer and vesting of the business, of BSL and SKSAPL into SSPSL from the appointed date of April 1, 2022 and amalgamation, and transfer and vesting of the business, of Erstwhile NSL, MRN and SSPSL into

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

the Transferee Company from the appointed date of October 1, 2022. Pursuant to its order dated January 10, 2024 (“**NCLT Order**”), the National Company Law Tribunal, Bengaluru, approved the Scheme of Amalgamation, with the appointed date being April 1, 2022 in respect of BSL and SKSAPL and October 1, 2022 in respect of Erstwhile NSL, MRN and SSPSL. Accordingly, as of the date of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, the companies with which the Company had related party transactions as covered under the relevant accounting standard (i.e., Ind AS 24), as per the Restated Financial Statements, Erstwhile NSL, MRN, SSPSL, BSL and SKSAPL are not separate legal entities, and stand merged with the Transferee Company. Accordingly, the Transferee Company, i.e. MRN Chamundi Canepower and Biorefineries Limited has been identified as the group company of the Company. Further, pursuant to the Scheme of Amalgamation, the name of the Transferee Company, i.e. MRN Chamundi Canepower and Biorefineries Limited, has been changed to Nirani Sugars Limited with a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent upon change of name granted by the Registrar of Companies, Central Processing Centre on July 15, 2024.

F. Pre-IPO Placement

A Pre-IPO Placement may be undertaken by the Company, in consultation with the BRLMs, for an aggregate amount not exceeding ₹ 15,000 lakhs. The Pre-IPO Placement, if undertaken, will be at a price to be decided by the Company, in consultation with the BRLMs and will be completed prior to filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC. If the Pre-IPO Placement is undertaken, the amount raised from the Pre-IPO Placement will be reduced from the Fresh Issue, subject to the Offer complying with Rule 19(2)(b) of the SCRR. The Pre-IPO Placement shall not exceed 20% of the size of the Fresh Issue.

G. The Offer is proposed to be made under Regulation 6(2) of SEBI ICDR Regulations

The Company currently does not satisfy three of the conditions specified in Regulation 6(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, i.e., (i) the Company does not meet the requirement for maintaining net tangible assets of at least three crore rupees in each of the preceding three full years (of twelve months each), of which not more than fifty per cent. are held in monetary assets under Regulation 6(1)(a) of SEBI ICDR Regulations; (ii) the Company does not meet the requirement of having an average operating profit of at least fifteen crore rupees during the preceding three years (of twelve months each), with operating profit in each of these preceding three years, under Regulation 6(1)(b) of SEBI ICDR Regulations; (iii) the Company does not meet the requirement to have a net worth of at least one crore rupees in each of the preceding three full years (of twelve months each), under Regulation 6(1)(c) of SEBI ICDR Regulations. Accordingly, the Company is currently eligible for the Offer in accordance with Regulation 6(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and is therefore required to allot not less than 75% of the Net Issue to QIBs to meet the conditions as detailed under Regulation 6(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. We will notify in case there is any update in this regard.

H. Confirmations and information in relation to the Company, its Subsidiary, its Promoters, its Promoter Group and Group Company

Set out below are the confirmations and information in relation to the Company, its Subsidiary, its Promoters, its Promoter Group and Group Company (as defined in the DRHP) in terms of the SEBI directive dated March 12, 2020 issued to the Association of Investment Bankers of India (“**AIBI**”).

S. No.	Particulars	Response
1.	Whether the Company is registered with SEBI or	

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

S. No.	Particulars	Response
	any other financial regulatory body like RBI/IRDA/ etc., in any capacity. If yes, provide details.	The Company is not registered with SEBI or any other financial regulatory body like RBI/IRDA/ etc., in any capacity
2.	List of Promoters / Promoter Group companies/ Subsidiary/ Group Companies registered with SEBI in any capacity along with registration details.	Not Applicable. None of the Company's Promoters, entities forming part of the Promoter Group, Subsidiary, or Group Company are registered with SEBI in any capacity.
3.	List of Promoters / Promoter Group companies/ Subsidiary/ Group Companies registered with any other financial regulatory body like RBI/IRDA/ etc., in any capacity along with registration details.	Swarnim Merchants Private Limited, one of the Promoter Group companies of the Company is registered with the Reserve Bank of India as a non-banking financial company with registration number 05.00350. Except as mentioned above, none of the Company's Promoters, entities forming part of Promoter Group, Subsidiary, or Group Company are registered with any other financial regulatory body like RBI/IRDA/ etc., in any capacity.
4.	If any debt securities of Company/ Subsidiary/ Group Companies are listed. If yes, the following may be provided: a. Details of the debt securities listed along with the name of the exchange on which the same are listed. b. Whether disclosure pertaining to the same made in DRHP and relevant page no. and section in which disclosure made.	Not Applicable. The debt securities of the Company, its Subsidiary and the Group Company are not listed.

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

I. Confirmation in relation to securities market violations by the Company, Promoters, Group Company and members of the Promoter Group

In accordance with the SEBI guidance dated June 29, 2021 issued to the AIBI, based on confirmations received from the Company, Promoters, members of the Promoter Group, and Group Company, we submit that there are no securities market violations by the Company, Promoters, the members of the Promoter Group and the Group Company.

J. Confirmation in relation to fraudulent borrowers, wilful defaulters and fugitive economic offenders with respect to the Company, its Promoters and Directors

In accordance with Regulation 5(c) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI directive dated June 14, 2021 issued to the AIBI, and based on the confirmations received, we submit that the Company, its Promoters and its Directors have not been declared as ‘Fraudulent Borrowers’ by the lending banks or financial institutions or consortium in accordance with Reserve Bank of India (Frauds Classification and Reporting by Commercial Banks and Select FIs) Directions, 2016 dated July 1, 2016, as amended as ‘Wilful Defaulters’ by the lending banks or financial institution or consortium, in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters issued by the Reserve Bank of India, or as ‘Fugitive Economic Offenders’ under Section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018 and Regulation 5(1)(d) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, to the extent applicable.

K. Confirmation in relation to names of the erstwhile group companies, and Promoter Group entity of the Company appearing in the CIBIL and watch-out investors search list

We wish to highlight that the names of certain of the erstwhile group companies of the Company which have now merged with Nirani Sugars Limited (formerly known as MRN Chamundi Canepower and Biorefineries Limited) featured on the watch-out investors and CIBIL search list in relation to certain matters as stated below:

Shri Kedarnath Sugars and Agro Products Limited and Badami Sugars Limited featured in the CIBIL defaulters list and watchout investors list on account of non-payment of dues by these Companies which were earlier admitted into insolvency proceedings in the National Company Law Tribunal. An erstwhile group company of the Company, Shri Sai Priya Sugars Limited, acquired control of these entities through resolution plans submitted in respect of such insolvency proceedings. As per the resolution plan of respective acquisitions of these entities, payments were made towards outstanding dues of Shri Kedarnath Sugars and Agro Products Limited and Badami Sugars Limited pursuant to the NCLT orders dated September 21, 2020 and July 8, 2020 respectively. As on the date of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus there are no outstanding defaults in relation to these companies. However, the names of these companies are yet to be removed from the CIBIL defaulter list and watchout investors list by the respective Banks.

Further, the Promoters of the Company acquired their shareholding in one of the members of the Promoter Group of the Company, Swarnim Merchants Private Limited, a non-banking financial company registered with the Reserve Bank of India, in August 2022. The name of the entity appears on the watchout investors list in relation to non-registration of principal officer as required under the provisions of Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002, and Prevention of Money Laundering (Maintenance of Records) Rules, 2005, and was categorized as a ‘high risk financial institution’ by a regulatory order of the Financial Intelligence Unit, on March 31, 2019. As on the date of the DRHP, since the acquisition of stake by the Promoters in the entity, the entity has been non-operational, and no transactions have taken place either in the form of loans or investments.

 DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	 SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN: U99999MH1986PLC040298
--	--

Upon becoming aware of such non-compliance, appropriate action has been taken by the entity to appoint the Promoter, Vijaykumar Murugesh Nirani, as the principal officer under the provisions of Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002, and Prevention of Money Laundering (Maintenance of Records) Rules, 2005. In line with requirements under the said laws, the entity is also in the process of appointing a member of the Promoter Group of the Company, Sangamesh Rudrappa Nirani, as a ‘designated director’.

L. Information in relation to the SEBI guidance dated November 13, 2021 to the AIBI

The details of the price at which specified securities were acquired in the last three years by each of the Promoters, members of the Promoter Group, the Selling Shareholders and Shareholders with rights to nominate directors or have other rights, as applicable, have been disclosed in the DRHP under the section titled “**Summary of the Offer Document - Details of price at which Specified Securities were acquired by our Promoters, members of the Promoter Group, Selling Shareholders and Shareholders with right to nominate directors or other rights in the last three years preceding the date of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus**” on page 30 and these details have been certified by the statutory auditors, N.M. Raiji & Co., Chartered Accountants, by way of certificate dated August 16, 2024.

M. Key Performance Indicators

Suitable disclosures have been made in line with the SEBI ICDR Regulations in relation to key performance indicators of the Company in the section “Basis for Offer Price” and other relevant sections in the DRHP. Further, such key performance indicators were approved by the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company pursuant to its resolution dated August 16, 2024. The Company shall continue to disclose such key performance indicators, on a periodic basis, at least once in a year (or for any lesser period as determined by the Board), until the later of (a) for a duration of one year after the date of listing of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges; or (b) complete utilisation of the proceeds of the Fresh Issue as disclosed in the DRHP, or such other duration as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Such key performance indicators disclosed by the Company have been certified by the Statutory Auditor, and such certificate dated August 16, 2024, issued by the Statutory Auditor, is included in the section “Material Contracts and Documents for Inspection” of the DRHP and will be available as a material document for inspection by the public in relation to the Offer, in accordance with the RHP.

N. Price information of past issues handled by the BRLMs

In respect of price information of past issues handled by the BRLMs included in “**Other Regulatory Statutory Disclosures - Past price Information of past issues handled by the BRLMs**” on page 549 of the DRHP, reliance has been placed on the information available on the websites of National Stock Exchange of India Limited and/or BSE Limited for preparing the statement of price information of the past issues handled by the BRLMs. The same will be updated at the time of filing RHP.

O. Online access for material documents for inspection

Based on SEBI’s guidance to the AIBI on October 22, 2021 and the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Second Amendment) Regulations, 2023, the Company will provide online access to material contracts and material documents listed in the section titled “**Material Contracts and Documents for Inspection**” of the DRHP on page 622. The Company has undertaken to make the documents available at the Registered Office between 10 a.m. and 5 p.m. IST on all Working Days from the date of the RHP until the Bid/ Offer Closing Date and also on the website of the Company at <https://www.trualtbioenergy.com/investor-relations> from the date of the RHP until the Bid/ Offer Closing Date for inspection, in accordance with applicable law.

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

P. Compliance with the (i) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Framework for Rejection of Draft Offer Documents) Order, 2012; (ii) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issuing Observations on Draft Offer Documents Pending Regulatory Actions) Order, 2020 and (iii) Securities and Exchange Board of India Prohibition on Raising Further Capital from Public and Transfer of Securities of Suspended Companies) Order, 2015

Based on confirmations received, the Company does not trigger any criteria mentioned in: (i) the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Framework for Rejection of Draft Offer Documents) Order, 2012 dated October 9, 2012 (“**SEBI Rejection Order**”); (ii) the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issuing Observations on Draft Offer Documents Pending Regulatory Actions) Order, 2020 dated February 5, 2020 (“**SEBI Observations Order**”); and (iii) the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition on Raising Further Capital from Public and Transfer of Securities of Suspended Companies) Order, 2015 (“**SEBI Prohibition on Raising Further Capital Order**”), which may result in rejection of the DRHP or keeping the DRHP in abeyance or prohibit raising further capital from the public. The same has been certified by the Statutory Auditor of the Company, pursuant to their certificate dated August 16, 2024.

Q. Please note that, pursuant to SEBI’s directive to AIBI dated November 3, 2022, we have set forth a para-wise confirmation with respect to the non-applicability of each criterion specified under (i) the SEBI Rejection Order to the DRHP and/or the Offer, as Annexure IV A, and (ii) the SEBI Observations Order to the DRHP and/or the Offer, as Annexure IV B. We have also set forth a para-wise confirmation with respect to the non-applicability of each criterion specified under the SEBI Prohibition on Raising Further Capital Order to the DRHP and/or the Offer, as Annexure IV C.

R. Application to Stock Exchanges and appointment of Designated Stock Exchange

The Company has applied to BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited for obtaining in-principle listing approvals for listing of the Equity Shares. In compliance with and pursuant to the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Company undertakes to appoint the ‘designated stock exchange’ prior to the filing of the RHP with the RoC.

S. SCORES Authentication

The Company shall make an application to obtain authentication on the SCORES and shall comply with the SEBI directive dated July 27, 2021, the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/OIAE/IGRD/CIR/P/2023/156 dated September 20, 2023, SEBI Circular (SEBI/HO/OIAE/IGRD/P/CIR/2022) dated November 7, 2022, the SEBI circular (SEBI/HO/OIAE/IGRD/CIR/P/2021/642) dated October 14, 2021, the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/OIAE/IGRD/CIR/P/2019/86 dated August 2, 2019 and SEBI circular (CIR/OIAE/1/2014) dated December 18, 2014 in relation to redressal of investor grievances through SCORES.

T. Compliance with SEBI’s additional confirmations and disclosure requirements dated May 29, 2024 read with email dated June 24, 2024

In terms of the SEBI directive dated May 29, 2024 issued to merchant bankers, based on the information received from the Company, Directors, Promoters, Promoter Group, Group Company, Subsidiary and KMP, the confirmations are annexed as **Annexure IV D**.

Further, please note that the disclosures in the DRHP shall be suitably updated to reflect the latest consolidated audited and restated financial information of the Company and its Subsidiary and any other development, as may be necessary, at the time of filing the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC.

All capitalized terms used herein (including in the Annexures) and not specifically defined shall have the same meaning as ascribed to such terms in the DRHP.

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

We request you to kindly provide your observations on the DRHP. Should you require any further information or clarifications, please feel free to contact any of the following officials of DAM Capital Advisors Limited:

Contact Person	Contact no.	Email
Sachin Chandiwal	+91 98205 31925	sachin@damcapital.in
Akshay Bhandari	+91 90044 14807	akshay@damcapital.com
Chandresh Sharma	+91 97698 09464	chandresh@damcapital.in

Sincerely,

Enclosed: Annexures as above

[Reminder of this page intentionally left blank]

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

This signature page forms an integral part of the letter submitted to Securities and Exchange Board of India, in relation to the initial public offering of equity shares of TruAlt Bioenergy Limited.

Signed and delivered for and on behalf of **DAM Capital Advisors Limited**



Authorized Signatory

Name: Sachin K. Chandiwal

Designation: MD – Corporate Finance

Contact: +91 22 4202 2500

E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: complaint@damcapital.in Contact person: Chandresh Sharma / Akshay Bhandari SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com Contact person: Karan Savardekar / Sambit Rath SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531

This signature page forms an integral part of the letter submitted to SEBI, in relation to the initial public offering of Truait Bioenergy Limited.

For SBI Capital Markets Limited

Sambit Rath



Authorized Signatory

Name: **Sambit Rath**

Designation: **Vice President**

Contact: **022 4196 8300**

E-mail: **truait.ipo@sbicaps.com**

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

ANNEXURE I

[Soft copy of the DRHP has been annexed separately]

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

ANNEXURE II

Date: August 16, 2024

Securities and Exchange Board of India

Corporation Finance Department
Division of Issues and Listing
SEBI Bhavan, Plot No. C4 A, G Block
Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East)
Mumbai 400 051, India

Dear Madam/ Sir,

Re: Proposed initial public offering of up to [●] equity shares of face value of ₹ 10 each (“Equity Shares”) of TruAlt Bioenergy Limited (“Company” or “Issuer”) aggregating up to ₹ [●] million comprising a fresh issue of up to [●] Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ 75,000 Lakhs by the Company (“Fresh Issue”) and an offer for sale of up to 36,00,000 Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ [●] lakhs (“Offered Shares”) by the selling shareholders, comprising up to 18,00,000 Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ [●] lakhs by Sangamesh Rudrappa Nirani, up to 18,00,000 Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ [●] lakhs by Dhraksayani Sangamesh Nirani (together the “Selling Shareholders”) (“Offer For Sale”, together with the Fresh Issue, the “Offer”)

Pursuant to Regulation 25(2)(a) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (the “**SEBI ICDR Regulations**”), we hereby confirm that we have entered into an offer agreement dated **August 16, 2024** (the “**Offer Agreement**”) (which includes, amongst others, the statement of *inter-se* allocation of responsibilities of the BRLMs) with the Company and the Selling Shareholders in connection with the Offer, in accordance with Regulation 23(5) and the format prescribed under Schedule II of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

All capitalized terms used herein and not specifically defined shall have the same meanings ascribed to such terms in the DRHP.

Thanking you,

Sincerely,

[Reminder of this page intentionally left blank]

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

This signature page forms an integral part of the letter submitted to Securities and Exchange Board of India, in relation to the initial public offering of equity shares of TruAlt Bioenergy Limited.

Signed and delivered for and on behalf of **DAM Capital Advisors Limited**



Authorized Signatory

Name: Sachin K. Chandiwal

Designation: MD – Corporate Finance

Contact: +91 22 4202 2500

E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: complaint@damcapital.in Contact person: Chandresh Sharma / Akshay Bhandari SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com Contact person: Karan Savardekar / Sambit Rath SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531

This signature page forms an integral part of the letter submitted to SEBI, in relation to the initial public offering of Truait Bioenergy Limited.

For SBI Capital Markets Limited

Sambit Rath



Authorized Signatory

Name: **Sambit Rath**

Designation: **Vice President**

Contact: **022 4196 8300**

E-mail: **truait.ipo@sbicaps.com**

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

ANNEXURE III

Date: August 16, 2024

Securities and Exchange Board of India
Corporation Finance Department
Division of Issues and Listing
SEBI Bhavan, Plot No. C4 A, G Block
Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East)
Mumbai 400 051, India

Dear Madam/ Sir,

Re: Proposed initial public offering of up to [●] equity shares of face value of ₹ 10 each (“Equity Shares”) of TruAlt Bioenergy Limited (“Company” or “Issuer”) aggregating up to ₹ [●] million comprising a fresh issue of up to [●] Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ 75,000 Lakhs by the Company (“Fresh Issue”) and an offer for sale of up to 36,00,000 Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ [●] lakhs (“Offered Shares”) by the selling shareholders, comprising up to 18,00,000 Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ [●] lakhs by Sangamesh Rudrappa Nirani, up to 18,00,000 Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ [●] lakhs by Dhraksayani Sangamesh Nirani (together the “Selling Shareholders”) (“Offer For Sale”, together with the Fresh Issue, the “Offer”)

Dear Madam/ Sir,

We, DAM Capital Advisors Limited and SBI Capital Markets Limited, as the book running lead managers to the Offer (“**BRLMs**”) state and confirm that:

- (1) We have examined various documents including those relating to litigation, including commercial disputes, criminal disputes, intellectual property disputes, disputes with collaborators, etc. and other material while finalizing the draft red herring prospectus dated **August 16, 2024** (“**DRHP**”) pertaining to the Offer. – **Complied with to the extent applicable**
- (2) On the basis of such examination and the discussions with the Company, its Directors and other officers, other agencies and independent verification of the statements concerning the objects of the Offer, price justification, contents of the documents and other papers furnished by the Company, we confirm that:
 - (a) the DRHP filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (“**SEBI**”) is in conformity with the documents, materials and papers which are material to the Offer;
 - (b) all material legal requirements relating to the Offer as specified by the SEBI, the Central Government and any other competent authority in this behalf have been duly complied with; and
 - (c) the material disclosures made in the DRHP are true and adequate to enable the investors to make a well informed decision as to the investment in the proposed Offer and such disclosures are in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended, the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (the “**SEBI ICDR Regulations**”) and other applicable legal requirements.
- (3) Besides ourselves, all intermediaries named in the DRHP are registered with the SEBI and that till date, such registration is valid. – **Complied with and noted for compliance**

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

- (4) We have satisfied ourselves about the capability of the underwriters to fulfil their underwriting commitments. – **Noted for compliance**
- (5) Written consent from the Promoters has been obtained for inclusion of its specified securities as part of promoter's contribution subject to lock-in and the specified securities proposed to form part of promoters' contribution subject to lock-in, shall not be disposed or sold or transferred by the Promoters during the period starting from the date of filing the DRHP with the SEBI until the date of commencement of lock-in period as stated in the DRHP. – **Complied with and noted for compliance**
- (6) All applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, which relate to specified securities ineligible for computation of promoters' contribution, have been and shall be duly complied with and appropriate disclosures as to compliance with the said regulation(s) have been made in the DRHP. – **Complied with and noted for compliance**
- (7) All applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations which relate to receipt of promoters' contribution prior to opening of the Offer, shall be complied with. Arrangements have been made to ensure that the promoters' contribution shall be received at least one day before the opening of the Offer and that the auditors' certificate to this effect shall be duly submitted to SEBI. We further confirm that arrangements have been made to ensure that the promoters' contribution shall be kept in an escrow account with a scheduled commercial bank and shall be released to the Company along with the proceeds of the Offer. – **Not Applicable**
- (8) Necessary arrangements shall be made to ensure that the monies received pursuant to the Offer are credited or transferred to in a separate bank account as per the provisions of sub-section (3) of section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013 and that such monies shall be released by the said bank only after permission is obtained from all the Stock Exchanges, and that the agreement entered into between the bankers to the Offer, and the Company specifically contains this condition. – **Noted for compliance**
- (9) The existing business as well as any new business of the Company for which the funds are being raised fall within the 'main objects' in the object clause of the Memorandum of Association or other charter of the Company and that the activities which have been carried in the last ten years are valid in terms of the object clause of the Memorandum of Association. – **Complied with to the extent applicable**
- (10) Following disclosures have been made in the DRHP:
 - (a) An undertaking from the Company that at any given time, there shall be only one denomination for the Equity Shares of the Company excluding SR equity shares, where the Company has outstanding SR equity shares. - **Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance. As on the date of the DRHP, there are no SR equity shares issued by the Company**
 - (b) An undertaking from the Company that it shall comply with all disclosure and accounting norms specified by the SEBI. - **Complied with and noted for compliance**
- (11) We shall comply with the regulations pertaining to advertisements in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. – **Noted for compliance**
- (12) If applicable, the entity is eligible to list on the innovators growth platform in terms of the provisions of Chapter X of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. – **Not Applicable**

We enclose in **Annexure III A**, a note explaining the process of due diligence that has been exercised by us including in relation to the business of the Company, the risks in relation to the business, experience of the

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

Promoters and that the related party transactions entered into for the period disclosed in the DRHP have been entered into by the Company in accordance with applicable laws.

We have also enclosed in **Annexure III B**, a checklist confirming regulation-wise compliance with the applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, containing details such as the regulation number, its text, the status of compliance, page number of the DRHP where the regulation has been complied with and our comments, if any.

All capitalized terms used herein and not specifically defined shall have the same meaning as ascribed to such terms in the DRHP.

Thanking you,

Sincerely,

[Reminder of this page intentionally left blank]

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

This signature page forms an integral part of the letter submitted to Securities and Exchange Board of India, in relation to the initial public offering of equity shares of TruAlt Bioenergy Limited.

Signed and delivered for and on behalf of **DAM Capital Advisors Limited**

 

Authorized Signatory

Name: Sachin K. Chandiwal

Designation: MD – Corporate Finance

Contact: +91 22 4202 2500

E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: complaint@damcapital.in Contact person: Chandresh Sharma / Akshay Bhandari SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com Contact person: Karan Savardekar / Sambit Rath SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531

This signature page forms an integral part of the letter submitted to SEBI, in relation to the initial public offering of Truait Bioenergy Limited.

For SBI Capital Markets Limited

Sambit Rath



Authorized Signatory

Name: **Sambit Rath**

Designation: **Vice President**

Contact: **022 4196 8300**

E-mail: **truait.ipo@sbicaps.com**

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN: U99999MH1986PLC040298

ANNEXURE III A

Note explaining the process of due diligence that has been exercised

We, the BRLMs, have carried out a due diligence exercise on the Company for the purposes of complying with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (“**SEBI ICDR Regulations**”) and other applicable laws, and to the extent customary for initial public offerings in India, along with other professionals and experts engaged in the Offer. All capitalized terms used herein and not specifically defined shall have the same meanings ascribed to such terms in the draft red herring prospectus dated August 16, 2024 (“**DRHP**”).

The due diligence process carried out by us and the Legal Counsels (as defined hereinafter) commenced with interactions with the Managing Director (also one of the Promoters), Key Managerial Personnel, Executive Directors, and Senior Management, including Chief Financial Officer, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of the Company to gain an understanding of, among other matters, the business of the Company and its Subsidiary (as applicable), key risks involved and financial overview, and the background of the management of the Company, its Promoters, and its Subsidiary and financial overview. In this regard, we provided the Company with a due diligence questionnaire(s) and information request list(s) prepared in consultation with Legal Counsels (as defined hereinafter). In response to the questionnaire and the information requisition list, the Company provided supporting documents for review and provided necessary clarifications and explanations for our queries. In order to facilitate such review, the Company set up a virtual data room where copies of such relevant documents were made available for undertaking the due diligence.

In connection with the Offer, Khaitan & Co. has been appointed as the legal counsel to the Company as to Indian law, IndusLaw has been appointed as legal counsel to the BRLMs as to Indian law and Hogan Lovells Lee & Lee has been appointed as international legal counsel to the BRLMs (collectively the “**Legal Counsels**”). The Legal Counsels have assisted us in carrying out legal due diligence, drafting of the DRHP in compliance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and other applicable laws, and advising the Company and us on other legal matters, in connection with the Offer, in their respective roles.

We were also assisted by the current statutory auditors of the Company, N. M. Raiji & Co., Chartered Accountants (“**Statutory Auditor**”), in financial due diligence. As on the date of the DRHP, the Statutory Auditor has confirmed that they hold a valid peer review certificate.

The Statutory Auditor has provided the following information/certifications:

- Restated Financial Information of the Company and its Subsidiary (including their examination report on the Restated Financial Information),
- the Proforma Condensed Combined Financial Information and
- the Special Purpose Ind AS Combined Carve-Out Financial Statements of TBL Unit 1, TBL Unit 2 and TBL Unit 3,
- statement of possible special tax benefits available to the Company, and its shareholders
- verified and certified certain matters relating to eligibility to undertake the Offer under Regulation 6(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations,
- Compliance with corporate governance requirements by the Company.
- certifications with respect to certain information included in the DRHP, including, *inter-alia*,
 - average cost of acquisition of Equity Shares and weighted average cost of acquisition by the Promoters, the Promoter Group, and the Selling Shareholders;
 - compliance with corporate governance requirements by the Company;

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

- financial indebtedness, including amounts outstanding against borrowings of the Company and the Subsidiary;
- details of any amounts outstanding to micro, small and medium enterprises and other creditors of the Company;
- certain key performance indicators of the Company;
- working capital requirements, financial information included in the DRHP;
- outstanding dues;
- related party transactions;
- contingent liabilities;
- tax litigation;
- remuneration of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, and Senior Management;
- ESOP disclosure;
- compliance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Framework for Rejection of Draft Offer Documents) Order, 2012;
- compliance with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issuing Observations on Draft Offer Documents Pending Regulatory Actions) Order, 2020; and
- compliance with Securities and Exchange Board of India Prohibition on Raising Further Capital from Public and Transfer of Securities of Suspended Companies) Order, 2015.

The Statutory Auditor has also confirmed to us that all related party transactions have, unless otherwise disclosed in the Restated Financial Information, been entered into in accordance with applicable laws, on an arm's length basis.

As on the date of the DRHP, the Statutory Auditor holds valid peer review certificate, based on representations made by them.

In addition, we were also assisted by Anudeep Krishna B ("Chartered Engineer"), who has verified and provided certifications with respect to certain information included in the DRHP, including, details of installed manufacturing capacity and its utilization of the manufacturing facilities owned by the Company and its Subsidiary.

In addition, we were also assisted by S.P. Ghali & Co acting in their capacity as practicing company secretary, ("Practicing Company Secretary" or "PCS") from whom we have obtained a certification on compliance of the Companies Act, 2013 with respect to issuance of securities since inception till the date of filing of DRHP.

Additionally, we were assisted by ITCOT Limited ("Project Report Agency") who have verified and provided detailed project report in relation to the proposed capital expenditure towards setting up multi-feed stock operations to pave-way for utilizing grains as an additional raw material in ethanol plants at TBL Unit 4.

The Statutory Auditor, Project Report Agency and the Chartered Engineer, have consented to be named as an expert, in terms of the Companies Act, 2013, in the DRHP and such consents have not been withdrawn as at the date of filing of the DRHP with the SEBI.

The Company has also placed reliance on the report titled "Assessment of Biofuels Market" dated August, 2024, issued by CRISIL Market Intelligence & Analytics, a division of CRISIL Limited ("CRISIL Report") for disclosures relating to the industry information in the DRHP. Further, the Company has received a written consent from CRISIL Market Intelligence & Analytics, a division of CRISIL Limited ("CRISIL" or "Industry

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN: U99999MH1986PLC040298

Consultant”) dated August 16, 2024, to include extracts of the CRISIL Report in the DRHP, Red Herring Prospectus and Prospectus. The CRISIL Report has been commissioned and paid for by the Company exclusively for the purposes of the Offer. Reliance on the CRISIL Report has been clearly referenced at relevant places in the DRHP and inherent risks associated with information derived from the CRISIL Report have been included in the “*Risk Factors - Industry information included in this Draft Red Herring Prospectus has been derived from an industry report prepared by CRISIL exclusively commissioned and paid for by us for such purpose*” on page 49 of the DRHP.

1. **Business and Commercial Diligence**

The due diligence process in relation to general business and commercial matters included:

- (a) Organizing and attending a kick-off discussion with the management of the Company to develop an understanding of the business, history and other matters of the Company and its Subsidiary (as applicable) and the industry overview and the regulatory environment, which were attended by members of the Company team, BRLMs, and Legal Counsels. A broad overview of the business of the Company and its Subsidiary, the industry in which they operate, the regulatory framework with respect to their businesses, the corporate structures, capital structure, financials and shareholding pattern of the Company were presented, followed by interactive discussions.
- (b) Regularly interacting with the Company’s senior management including the Chief Financial Officer, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, other Key Managerial Personnel, and Senior Management as well as other individuals from the Company’s business, secretarial, legal and finance departments, manufacturing plant and the Statutory Auditor for the purpose of gaining an understanding about, among other matters, the business, the risks involved and the financial overview of the Company. These interactions included (i) due diligence calls, virtual drafting sessions and conference calls to discuss the draft disclosures in the DRHP; (ii) due diligence calls with the Statutory Auditor, the Industry Consultant, and certain key customers of the Company; (iii) bring down due diligence calls to receive updated information from the Company before filing the DRHP; (iv) seeking appropriate certifications and clarifications from the Company, its Subsidiary, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management, Promoters, members of the Promoter Group, Group Company, Selling Shareholders, Statutory Auditor, PCS and Chartered Engineer. These interactions were conducted with the objective of assisting the Company to prepare the disclosures as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations and other applicable laws with regard to the Offer. Accordingly, disclosures in respect of the business carried out by the Company as well as associated risks in relation thereto, have been made in the sections titled “*Our Business*” and “*Risk Factors*” respectively, in the DRHP. We shall continue to undertake these interactions and due diligence calls until the completion of the Offer.
- (c) Interactions and due diligence calls with select key customers and suppliers.
- (d) The site visits for the Corporate Office and the following manufacturing units of the Company at :
 - S 904 – A, 9th Floor, World Trade Centre, Brigade Gateway Campus, Rajajinagar, Bangalore 560055, Karnataka, India
 - TBL Unit 1 located at Hippargi-Maigur, Jamkhandi Taluk, in the Bagalkot district of Karnataka,

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN: U99999MH1986PLC040298

- TBL Unit 2 situated at Hippargi-Maigur, Jamkhandi Taluk, in the Bagalkot district of Karnataka,
 - TBL Unit 3 situated at Kallapur - S.K. Post, Kulageri, Badami Taluk, in the Bagalkot district of Karnataka and
 - TBL Unit 4 situated at Jalageri, Kerakalmatti and Ganganaboodhihala, Taluk, Badami in the Bagalkot district of Karnataka.
- (e) Interacting with the Industry Consultant in relation to the CRISIL Report. Additionally, due diligence calls were conducted with the Industry Consultant. Responses to detailed diligence questionnaire were received from the Industry Consultant.
- (f) Physical / Virtual / telephonic interactions with the Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management of the Company to understand the Company's and its Subsidiary's day-to-day operations, key business processes and to verify the disclosures being made in the DRHP.
- (g) Requesting the Company to provide documents based on the requirements under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Assisting the Company officials to make available due diligence documents in a virtual data room or share through e-mails and reviewing those documents along with the Legal Counsels, to conduct diligence as stipulated under the SEBI ICDR Regulations, and the other applicable laws, as is customary in such transactions.
- (h) Obtaining certificates, confirmations, representations and undertakings from and on behalf of the Company, its Subsidiary, its Promoters, members of the Promoter Group, Group Company, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management, Selling Shareholders, the PCS, the Statutory Auditor, the Chartered Engineer, and other documents, including the CRISIL Report, in support of certain disclosures made in the DRHP.
- (i) Reviewing, together with the Legal Counsels, certain business-related documents pertaining to the Company, including business transfer agreements, term-sheets and MOUs with strategic partners, offtake agreements, supply agreements, , and transition services agreements, and letters of intent for certain customers mentioned in the DRHP. We have also reviewed property documents in relation to the units of the Company, registered office, the corporate office and additional office space of the Company, and have obtained certification from the Chartered Engineer corroborating the area and location of such property.
- (j) Obtaining and relying on certificate from the Chartered Engineer with respect to certain information included in the DRHP, including, total installed capacity, production and capacity utilization of the Company and its Subsidiary.
- (k) Obtaining and relying on certificates and circle-ups from the Statutory Auditor on financial and operational information included in the DRHP, as on and for the periods specified therein.

For certain information, relying on management certificates from the Company for compliance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. We have also, *inter alia*, relied on business transfer agreements including valuation reports each dated September 25, 2022, issued by N.V. Subbarao Kesavarapu, Chartered Accountant, master supply agreements, transition services agreements entered into by the Company and other entities and the report issued by BSR & Co. LLP titled 'Benchmarking Analysis for Inter-company transactions' issued on May 6, 2024.

2. **Industry Information**

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

The Company has relied on the CRISIL Report, which has been commissioned and paid for by the Company for the purposes of confirming its understanding of the industry in connection with the Offer. The industry related information contained in the DRHP, including sections titled “*Industry Overview*”, “*Our Business*”, “*Risk Factors*” and “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Result of Operations*”, has been included from the CRISIL Report. The CRISIL Report will be available on the website of the Company at <https://trualt.bioenergy.com/investor-relations> in accordance with applicable law and has been included as one of the documents that will be available as a material document for inspection. Further, the Company has received written consent from CRISIL dated August 16, 2024, to include extracts of the CRISIL Report in the DRHP, Red Herring Prospectus and Prospectus. We have held a due diligence call with CRISIL in relation to certain diligence questions in relation to the contents of the CRISIL Report

3. ***Outstanding Litigation Proceedings and Material Creditors***

The Company has disclosed outstanding litigation involving the Company, its Subsidiary, its Directors, its Promoters, as applicable, in accordance with the requirements under SEBI ICDR Regulations. Disclosures on outstanding litigation and material creditors have been made as per the materiality policy adopted by the Company’s board of directors (“**Board**”) pursuant to a resolution dated March 21, 2024, in the section titled “*Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments*” of the DRHP.

The Company has provided a list of outstanding litigation involving the Company and its Subsidiary, based on which we ascertained that there are no material proceedings, outstanding criminal proceedings and actions by statutory / regulatory authorities involving the Company and Subsidiary. We have also obtained certifications from the Subsidiary of the Company in this respect. Further, we interacted with the relevant representatives of the Company to understand if any pending proceedings have been instituted involving the Company and its Subsidiary. Outstanding legal proceedings in relation to direct and indirect taxes involving the Company, Subsidiary, Promoters and the Directors have also been disclosed in a consolidated manner giving details of number of cases and total amount involved. The Company and its Subsidiary have received notices under Section 143(2) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 each dated June 19, 2024, intimating certain issues in the return of income filed for Fiscal 2023 and seeking certain clarifications in this regard, to which they have responded by way of letters, each dated July 2, 2024. As the financial impact of these notices are currently unascertainable, no amount has been included in the table above. For litigation involving the Promoters and the Directors, the Company has provided certifications received from such persons, solely based on which appropriate disclosures in relation to litigation proceedings involving them have been included in the DRHP.

Pursuant to the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the materiality policy adopted by the Board on March 21, 2024, for the purposes of disclosure, all pending litigation involving the Company, its Subsidiary, its Promoters, and its Directors, other than (a) outstanding criminal proceedings, (b) outstanding actions by statutory and regulatory authorities (c) claims relating to direct and indirect taxes, have been considered ‘material’ if:

- (a) The aggregate monetary claim, to the extent quantifiable, exceeds 5% of the average of the absolute value of profit after tax, as per the last three Fiscals included in the Restated Financial Information i.e., ₹112.09 lakhs.
- (b) monetary impact is not determinable or quantifiable, or which does not fulfil the threshold mentioned in point (a) above, but an adverse outcome of which could, nonetheless, have (i) a material and adverse effect on the business, operations, performance, prospects, financial position or reputation of the Company; and (ii) all outstanding litigation, with a common cause of action and

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

the aggregate of each of the claim amounts involved in outstanding litigation arising out of such common cause of action, exceed the amount as specified in (a) above.

Further, pre-litigation notices received by the Relevant Parties and Group Company from/to third parties (excluding those notices issued by statutory, governmental, judicial or regulatory or taxation authorities or notices threatening criminal action) have not been disclosed in the DRHP until such time that the Relevant Party or Group Company, as applicable, is impleaded as a party in litigation proceedings before any judicial/ arbitral forum.

Based on the certification received from the Group Company, the Company has confirmed to us that there are no pending litigation proceedings involving any of the Group Company which will have a material impact on the Company.

Pursuant to the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the materiality policy adopted by the Board on March 21, 2024, for the purposes of disclosures in the DRHP, a creditor of the Company has been considered to be material for the purpose of disclosure in DRHP if the amounts due to such creditor is equivalent to or in excess of 1% of the total trade payables of the Company as at the end of the most recent financial period covered in the Restated Consolidated Financial Information included in the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, i.e. ₹ 153.62 lakhs, as of March 31, 2024. Consolidated disclosure on the dues to (a) creditors that are micro, small and medium enterprises; and (b) other creditors, have been provided in a summary format (indicating the total number of, and aggregate outstanding amounts due to such creditors), along with a link to the website of the Company where details of material creditor shall be available.

4. **Promoters, Promoter Group, Subsidiary, Group Company, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management**

For the purposes of making certain disclosures with respect to the Promoters, members of the Promoter Group, Subsidiary, Group Company, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management, we have obtained consents and certifications from the relevant entities/ persons. We also interacted with the relevant parties to assist them to understand the requirements of law and disclosures.

For the purposes of disclosure of the educational qualifications and professional experience of Directors (including Promoters who are Directors of the Company), Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management of the Company, we have relied on relevant transcripts, degree certificates, experience certificates, Ministry of Corporate Affairs (“MCA”) information for directorships and other supporting documents, including publicly available information.

In addition, we have received confirmation from the Company, its Subsidiary, the Promoters, members of the Promoter Group, Group Company, the Directors and the Selling Shareholders stating that they have not been debarred or prohibited from accessing the capital markets or from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by the SEBI or any securities market regulator in any other jurisdiction or any other authority/ court. In addition, we have received confirmation from the Company, its Subsidiary, the Promoters, members of the Promoter Group, Group Company and Directors stating that they have not been categorized as “wilful defaulters” or “fraudulent borrower” as per the definition in SEBI ICDR Regulations. We have also received confirmation from the Company, the Promoters and the Directors that none of the Directors are ‘fugitive economic offenders’ or ‘fraudulent borrower’ as per the definition in SEBI ICDR Regulations. We have also received confirmations from the Company, the Promoters, the members of the Promoter Group and each of the Selling Shareholders in respect of their compliance with the Companies (Significant Beneficial Owners) Rules, 2018, as on date of the DRHP, to the extent applicable. Further, confirmations have been taken from Directors that (a) they are not or were not directors on the board of any listed companies whose

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

shares have been/ were suspended from being traded on any stock exchange during the period of five years before the date of the DRHP; (b) that they are not currently or were previously on the board of a listed company whose shares have been or were delisted from being traded on any stock exchange during the term of their directorship in such company; (c) they have not been categorised as a defaulter as per records maintained with Credit Information Bureau (India) Limited or mentioned on the watch-out investors and/or CIBIL search list issued or maintained by the Stock Exchanges. Further, we have also carried out searches on websites such as ‘Watchout Investors’ and CIBIL for the Company, the Directors, the Promoters, the members of the Promoter Group, Group Company and its Subsidiary.

Moreover, in accordance with the provisions of SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Company is required to include in the DRHP, the link of the websites of its top five group companies, where certain financial information of such group companies has to be disclosed. However, the Group Company does not have operational website of its own as on the date of the DRHP, as confirmed by the Group Company in the certificate obtained from them dated August 16, 2024. Hence, the financial information of the Group Company has been disclosed on the website of the Company at <https://www.trualtbioenergy.com/investor-relations>. This has been disclosed in the section titled “Group Company” in the DRHP on page 353.

5. **Financial information of the Company and Financial Indebtedness**

We conducted due diligence on financial matters, including meetings and a due diligence call with the Statutory Auditor, and the finance team of the Company, review of the reports and other related documents from the Statutory Auditor.

The financial information in the Draft Red Herring Prospectus is derived from the restated standalone statements of assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2022, March 31, 2023, and restated consolidated statements of assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2024 and the restated standalone statements of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income) for the period ended March 31, 2022, year ended March 31, 2023 and the restated consolidated statements of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income) for the year ended March 31, 2024, restated standalone statement of cash flows for the period ended March 31, 2022, year ended March 31, 2023 and the restated consolidated statement of cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2024 and restated standalone statement of changes in equity for the period ended March 31, 2022, year ended March 31, 2023, and restated consolidated statement of changes in equity for the year ended March 31, 2024 of the Company together with the summary statement of significant accounting policies, and other explanatory information thereon, derived from the standalone audited financial statements as at and for the period ended March 31, 2022, year ended March 31, 2023, and the consolidated audited financial statements as at and for the year ended March 31, 2024 prepared in accordance with the Ind AS, and restated in accordance with Section 26 of Part I of Chapter III of the Companies Act, 2013, the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note on “Reports in Company Prospectuses (Revised 2019)” issued by ICAI. Pursuant to incorporation of the Company on March 31, 2021, all references to Fiscal 2022/Financial Year 2022/Year ended March 31, 2022/Financial Year ended March 31, 2022, with respect to the Restated Financial Information, are to the period commencing March 31, 2021 till March 31, 2022. We reviewed the Restated Financial Information of the Company and the examination report dated August 3, 2024 issued thereon by the Statutory Auditors and obtained certifications with respect to certain information included in the DRHP from the Statutory Auditors. We held discussions with the Statutory Auditor on the form and manner of the reports and certifications required for such financial information.

The proforma condensed combined financial information of the Company comprising the proforma condensed combined statement of assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2021, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2023 and the proforma condensed combined statement of profit and loss (including other

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN: U99999MH1986PLC040298

comprehensive income) for the years ended March 31, 2021, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2023, read with selected explanatory notes to the proforma condensed combined financial information, which has been prepared in accordance with the Guidance Note on Combined and Carve Out Financial Statements and Guide to Reporting on Proforma Financial Statements issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (“**ICAI Guidance Note**”) to illustrate the statement of assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2021, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2023 and statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income) for the years ended March 31, 2021, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2023.

The Company has also included audited special purpose Ind AS combined carve-out financial statements for TBL Unit 1, TBL Unit 2 and TBL Unit 3 as at and for March 2021 and March 2022 and six months ended September 2022.

Further, the Statutory Auditor was also required to review the financial information relating to the Company in the DRHP for the relevant periods and have delivered customary comfort letter, along with circle-up confirmations, to the BRLMs confirming the accuracy of such financial information contained in the DRHP. Such comfort letter will be re-issued or brought down at certain future dates, as the Offer progresses, by the Statutory Auditor, prior to the filing of the RHP, the Prospectus and the Allotment of Equity Shares in the Offer. We have relied on the statement of possible special tax benefits available to the Company and its Shareholders issued by the Statutory Auditor.

In addition to the above, as part of our diligence, we have had discussions with the management of the Company and with the Statutory Auditors and have relied on explanations and representations provided to us by the management of the Company that all the related party transactions entered into for the periods disclosed in the DRHP have been entered into by the Company in accordance with applicable laws.

In accordance with Schedule VI, Part A (11)(I)(A)(ii)(b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the audited standalone financial statements of the Company for the financial years ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 (i.e., the three financial years immediately preceding the date of filing of the DRHP) together with all annexures, schedules and notes thereto have been uploaded on its website (i.e., <https://www.trualt.bioenergy.com/investor-relations>).

Suitable disclosures have been made in relation to key performance indicators of the Company in the section titled, “*Basis for Offer Price*” on page 149 of the DRHP and other relevant sections in the DRHP in compliance with the amendments to the SEBI ICDR Regulations dated November 21, 2022. Further, such key performance indicators were also approved by the Audit Committee of the Company pursuant to its resolution dated August 16, 2024.

Together with the Legal Counsels and the Statutory Auditor, we have also conducted a due diligence on all outstanding financial indebtedness of the Company and its Subsidiary, and such information (including principal terms of borrowings, as applicable) were reviewed and disclosed as of July 15, 2024 in summarised form in the section titled “*Financial Indebtedness*” of the DRHP. The Company has also received consents from relevant lenders, granting the Company written consent to undertake the Offer. We have also relied on a certification from the Statutory Auditor in connection with the financial indebtedness of the Company and its Subsidiary as of July 15, 2024, which is disclosed in the section titled “*Financial Indebtedness*” of the DRHP.

The Company has also received written consents from its lenders to the extent required, granting the Company their no-objection to undertake the Offer and related corporate actions including inter alia material amendments in the memorandum and articles of association of the Company, any change in the capital structure of the Company and approaching the capital market for mobilizing additional resources

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

either in the form of debt or equity. Certain Equity Shares held by members of the Promoter Group, Dhraksayani Sangamesh Nirani, Sangamesh Nirani and Kamala Murigeppa Nirani, are also pledged.

The Company has made written requests to State Bank of India and Indian Renewable Energy Development Agency Limited for release of all the Equity Shares pledged by the Promoters and members of the Promoter Group prior to the filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC for implementation of the statutory lock-in by the depository in terms of regulations 16(b) and 17 of SEBI ICDR Regulations which has been acknowledged by both State Bank of India and Indian Renewable Energy Development Agency Limited.

We have received the certificate provided by the Statutory Auditor, on eligibility of the Company and to undertake the Offer under Regulation 6(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

6. ***Diligence of secretarial matters***

In relation to the build-up of the existing share capital of the Company, shares issued by the Company and appointment of directors and KMPs we have reviewed the statutory forms and resolutions filed with the RoC, e-form filings with MCA and statutory registers prepared and maintained by the Company and also relied on a certificate dated August 16, 2024, from S.P. Ghali & Co, Company Secretaries. . The Company filed an adjudication application before the RoC dated April 15, 2024 in relation to the delayed appointment of its KMPs which was required to be made after the paid-up capital of the Company increased beyond ₹1,000 lakhs pursuant to the allotment dated June 30, 2022 which has been adjudicated by the RoC and penalty levied has been duly paid by the Company and the then directors. For further details, please see “***Risk Factors - There has been non-compliance by us in relation to appointment of key managerial personnel and we may be subject to regulatory actions and penalties for such non-compliance and our business, financial condition and reputation may be adversely affected***” on page 54 of the DRHP.

7. ***Statutory and/or Regulatory and Other Diligence***

In connection with due diligence of statutory and/ or regulatory matters, we have, along with the Legal Counsels, reviewed the relevant statutory and/ or regulatory records of the Company, including without limitation, relevant corporate records, filings made by the Company with various key statutory and/ or regulatory authorities, material licenses, approvals and registrations applied for and/ or received by the Company in relation to their respective business and such other documents as we have deemed necessary and as have been provided to us by the Company from time to time, were reviewed. We have also relied on representations and certifications provided by the Company in connection with such statutory and/or regulatory matters. We have also reviewed certain compounding applications filed by the Company before the RoC, Bengaluru in relation to certain non-compliances involving Company and by the Group Company into which certain erstwhile group companies of the Company have been amalgamated.

We, along with the Legal Counsels, have also regularly interacted with the officials of the Company to understand the material approvals that are required to be obtained by the Company to carry out their respective business, followed by a due diligence exercise of such approvals.

The description of the material approvals required for the business operations and disclosure of such material approvals in respect of which applications have been made and approvals for which applications have not been made has been disclosed in the DRHP. Further the company is yet to apply for certain approvals and has not received certain approvals which have been applied for. We have appropriately

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

disclosed details of such approvals in the sections titled “*Government and Other Approvals*” and “*Risk Factors*” of the DRHP.

Further, we have also disclosed in the DRHP the registrations obtained by the Company and its Subsidiary with respect to intellectual property.

We have also reviewed the investment agreements, and other material agreements executed by the Company and such other documents as we have deemed necessary and as have been provided to us by the Company, from time to time.

7. Objects of the Offer

The Company proposes to utilize the Net Proceeds towards funding of the following objects:

1. Funding capital expenditure towards setting up multi-feed stock operations to pave- way for utilizing grains as an additional raw material in ethanol plants at TBL Unit 4 of 300 KLPD capacity;
2. Funding the working capital requirements; and
3. General corporate purposes

Further, the Selling Shareholders will be entitled to their respective portion of the proceeds of the Offer for Sale after deducting their proportion of Offer expenses and relevant taxes thereon. The Company will not receive any proceeds from the Offer for Sale. The details of the same have been disclosed in the DRHP in accordance with the requirements of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

ANNEXURE III B

Checklist confirming regulation-wise compliance with the applicable provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended.

[Annexed separately]

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

ANNEXURE IV A

Paragraph wise compliance of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Framework for Rejection of Draft Offer Documents) Order, 2012.

Sr. No.	Rejection Criteria	Response
1.1	Where Capital Structure involves any of the following	
(i)	Existence of circular transactions for building up the capital / net worth of the issuer.	No
(ii)	Ultimate promoters are unidentifiable.	No
(iii)	Promoters' contribution not complying with SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 in letter or in spirit.	No
1.2	Where Object of the Issue	
(i)	Is vague for which a major portion of the issue proceeds are proposed to be utilized.	No
(ii)	Is repayment of loan or inter corporate deposit or any other borrowing of similar nature, and the issuer is not in a position to disclose the ultimate purpose for which the loan was taken or demonstrate utilization of the same for the disclosed purpose.	No
(iii)	Is such where the major portion of the issue proceeds is proposed to be utilized for the purpose which does not create any tangible asset for the issuer, such as, expenses towards brand building, advertisement, payment to consultants, etc., and there is not enough justification for creation of such assets in terms of past performance, experience and concrete business plan of the issuer.	No
(iv)	Is to set up a plant and the issuer has not received crucial clearances / licenses / permissions / approvals from the required competent authority which is necessary for commencement of the activity and because of such non-receipt of clearances / licenses / permissions / approvals, the issue proceeds might not be utilized towards the stated objects of the issue.	No.
(v)	Is such where the time gap between raising the funds and proposed utilization of the same is unreasonably long.	No
1.3	Where business model of an issuer is	
	Exaggerated, complex or misleading and the investors may not be able to assess the risks associated with such business models.	No
1.4	Where scrutiny of Financial Statements shows	

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

Sr. No.	Rejection Criteria	Response
(i)	Sudden spurt in the business just before filing the draft offer document and reply to clarifications sought is not satisfactory. This will include spurt in line items such as income, debtors/creditors, intangible assets, etc.	No
(ii)	Qualified audit reports or the reports where auditors have raised doubts / concerns over the accounting policies. This would also be applicable for the Subsidiary, joint ventures and associate companies of the issuer which significantly contributes to the business of the issuer.	No
(iii)	Change in accounting policy with a view to show enhanced prospects for the issuer in contradiction with accounting norms.	No
(iv)	Majority of the business is with related parties or where circular transactions with connected / group entities exist with a view to show enhanced prospects of the issuer.	No
1.5	Where there exists litigation including regulatory action	
(i)	Which is so major that the issuer's survival is dependent on the outcome of the pending material litigation.	No
(ii)	Which is wilfully concealed or covered.	No
1.6	Other General Criteria	
(i)	Failure to provide complete documentation in terms of requirements of SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018.	No
(ii)	Non-furnishing of information or delay in furnishing of information or furnishing of incorrect / vague / misleading / incomplete / false / non satisfactory information to the SEBI.	No
(iii)	Failure to resolve conflict of interest, whether direct or indirect, between the issuer and merchant banker appointed by the issuer to undertake the book building process. Quantification of conflict of interest may not always be possible but it would largely depend upon the SEBI's assessment on whether such conflict of interest may affect the judgment and ability of the Merchant Banker in conducting due diligence activity of issuer.	No

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

ANNEXURE IV B

Paragraph wise compliance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issuing Observations on Draft Offer Documents Pending Regulatory Actions) Order, 2020.

Paragraph	Contents	Response
1	Treatment where there is a probable cause for investigation or enquiry or when an investigation or enquiry is in progress against the entities. (1) Where there is a probable cause for investigation, examination or enquiry against the entities, the observations on the draft Issue document filed by the issuer with the SEBI shall be kept in abeyance for a period of thirty days after such probable cause arises or the date of filing of the draft Issue document with the SEBI, whichever is later. (2) Where the SEBI is unable to conclude such investigation, examination or enquiry against the entities due to the reasons beyond its control or due to the conduct of the parties other than the entities, the observations on the draft Issue document shall be kept in abeyance for a further period of thirty days. (3) Where the SEBI is unable to conclude such investigation, examination or enquiry against the entities due to the conduct of the entities, the observations on the draft Issue document shall be kept in abeyance till the time such investigation, examination or enquiry is concluded.	Not applicable
2	Treatment where show cause notice has been issued (1) Where a show cause notice has been issued to the entities in an adjudication proceeding, the SEBI may process the draft Issue document and issue observations and advice the entities to make necessary disclosures and statements in respect of such proceedings and the possible adverse impact of an order on the entities, in the Issue document.	Not applicable

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

Paragraph	Contents	Response
	(2) Where a show cause notice has been issued in respect of proceedings under sub-section (4) of section 11 or section 11B(1), of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (the “Act”) the SEBI shall keep in abeyance the issuance of observations for a period of ninety days from the date of filing of the draft Issue document with the SEBI. (3) Where the SEBI is unable to conclude the proceedings as referred to sub-clause (4) of section 11 or section 11B(1) of the Act, due to the reasons beyond its control or due to the conduct of the parties other than the entities, the observations on the draft Issue document shall be kept in abeyance for a further period of forty five days. Where no order is passed within the time period specified, SEBI may process the draft Issue document and issue observations and advise the entities to make necessary disclosures and statements in respect of such proceedings and the possible adverse impact of an order on the entities, in the Issue document. (4) Where the SEBI is unable to conclude the proceedings under sub-clause (4) of section 11 or section 11B (1) of the Act due to the conduct of the entities, the observations on the draft Issue document shall be kept in abeyance till the time such proceedings are concluded.	
3	Treatment where recovery proceedings have been initiated or an order for disgorgement or monetary penalty has not been complied with or in case of non-compliance with any direction issued by the SEBI. Where the SEBI has initiated proceedings for recovery against the entities or when an order for disgorgement or monetary penalty passed against the entities is not complied with or in case of non-compliance with any direction issued by the SEBI, the observations on the draft Issue document filed by the issuer with the SEBI shall be kept in abeyance till such proceedings are concluded or until the directions are complied with.	Not applicable
4	Reconsideration of proceedings pursuant to remand by the Securities Appellate Tribunal or court. Where proceedings has been remanded by the Securities Appellate Tribunal or a court, the same shall in effect be treated as proceedings covered under this Order, and the SEBI may take appropriate action in respect of the draft Issue document	Not applicable

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

Paragraph	Contents	Response
	under the provisions of this general order, subject to any order passed by the Securities Appellate Tribunal or a court, as the case may be, while remanding the matter.	
5	Issuance of observations when the issuer is restrained by a court from making a public issue or filing of Issue document. Where the issuer has been restrained by a court or tribunal from making an issue of securities or from issuing Issue document to the public, the SEBI may examine the Issue document and issue its observations thereof with a qualification that said observations are issued in accordance with the regulatory powers conferred on the SEBI and that the public issue or issuance of the Issue document to the public by the issuer shall be subject to the orders of such court or tribunal or authority.	Not applicable

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

ANNEXURE IV C

Paragraph wise compliance of the SEBI (Prohibition on Raising Further Capital from Public and Transfer of Securities of Suspended Companies) Order, 2015.

Paragraph	Contents	Status
1	In order to ensure effective enforcement of listing conditions and improve compliance environment among the listed companies and taking into account the interests of investors in securities and the securities market, it is felt necessary to strengthen the regulatory mechanism in the above regard. Accordingly, in exercise of powers conferred under sections 11 and 11A of the SEBI Act, in order to protect the interest of investors, it is hereby ordered that- a) a suspended company, its holding and/or subsidiary, its promoters and directors shall not, issue prospectus, any Issue document, or advertisement soliciting money from the public for the issue of securities, directly or indirectly; till the suspension is revoked by the concerned recognised stock exchange or securities of such company are delisted in accordance with the applicable delisting requirements, whichever is earlier: Provided that SEBI may, in the interest of trade and securities market, relax the strict enforcement of this restriction on recommendation of the concerned stock exchange in case of companies, other than aforementioned, wherein such promoters are also promoters/directors; b) the suspended company and the depositories shall not effect transfer, by way of sale, pledge, etc., of shares of a suspended company held by promoters /promoter group and directors till three months after the date of revocation of suspension by the concerned recognised stock exchange or till securities of such company are delisted in accordance with the applicable delisting requirements, whichever is earlier. The concerned recognised stock exchange and depositories shall co-ordinate with each other for ensuring compliance of this requirement. Such promoter/director may file objection, if any, before the concerned recognised stock exchange who may, on satisfactory reasons shown by such promoter/director, remove this restriction in accordance with its applicable rule, regulations and by-laws.	Not applicable
2	For the aforesaid purposes, “suspended company” means a listed company in whose shares trading is suspended from trading by the recognised stock exchange on account of non-compliance with listing requirements.	Not applicable

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

ANNEXURE IV D

Sr. No.	Observation	Response	Remarks
1.	LM is advised to confirm and disclose, along with Justification, that the issuer company is in compliance with The Companies Act, 2013 with respect to issuance of securities since inception till the date of filing of Draft Red Herring Prospectus.	Complied with	The Company has complied with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 with respect to issuance of securities by the Company.
2.	LM is advised to confirm and disclose that allottees under disclosed ESOPs scheme are employees only. LM shall also confirm and disclose that all grant of options under the disclosed schemes are in compliance with The Companies Act, 2013.	Not applicable	As on date of the DRHP, there are no outstanding options.
3.	LM is advised to undertake that the utilization of Pre-IPO proceeds being discretionary in nature, if raised, shall be completely attributed/adjusted towards GCP portion; unless auditor certified disclosures are made with regards to its utilization towards the disclosed specific objects of the issue. A confirmation to this effect should be submitted at the time of filing of Red Herring Prospectus with the Board and the confirmation should form part of material documents available for inspection.	Noted for compliance	We undertake to provide such confirmation to SEBI at the time of filing of the Red Herring Prospectus and undertake to include the confirmation as part of material documents available for inspection, if the Pre-IPO Placement is undertaken.
4.	LM is advised to undertake that disclosure shall be made of the price and the name of the shareholder on the day of the allotment in case if any Pre-IPO placement is done, through public advertisement. A confirmation to this effect should be submitted	Noted for compliance	-

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

Sr. No.	Observation	Response	Remarks
	at the time of filing of Updated Draft Red Herring Prospectus/ Red Herring Prospectus with the Board and the confirmation should form part of material documents available for inspection. The details of the Pre-IPO shall also form part of the Price Band Advertisement.		
5.	LM is advised to provide a confirmation that there are no other agreements/ arrangements and clauses / covenants which are material and which needs to be disclosed or non disclosure of which may have bearing on the investment decision, other than the ones which have already disclosed in the offer document.	Complied with to the extent applicable	A confirmation in this regard has been included in the section titled ' <i>History and Certain other Corporate Matters</i> ' of the DRHP.
6.	LM is advised to provide a confirmation that there are no findings/observations of any of the inspections by SEBI or any other regulator which are material and which needs to be disclosed or non disclosure of which may have bearing on the investment decision, other than the ones which have already disclosed in the offer document.	Not applicable	Please note that the Company is not registered with any sectoral regulator. A negative confirmation in this regard has been included in the section titled ' <i>Legal and Other Information – Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments</i> ' of the DRHP.
7.	LM is advised to ensure that if there are any conflict of interest between the suppliers of raw materials and third party service providers (crucial for operations of the company) and the company, Promoter, Promoter Group, Key Managerial Personnel, Directors and subsidiaries / Group Company and its directors, the	Not applicable	As on the date of the DRHP, except as disclosed below, there are no conflicts of interest between the suppliers of raw materials and third party service providers (crucial for operations of the Company) and the company, Promoter, Promoter Group, Key Managerial Personnel, Directors and Subsidiary / Group Company and its directors.

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

Sr. No.	Observation	Response	Remarks
	same should be disclosed at all the relevant sections of the offer document.		The Promoter Group entity and Group Company of the Company, Nirani Sugars Limited (formerly known as MRN Chamundi Canepower and Biorefineries Limited) is one of the suppliers of raw materials and third-party service providers of the Company and its Subsidiary, Leafinti (crucial for the operations of the Company). Details of interest of the Company's promoters, promoter group members, and directors in the said Group Company is disclosed in the ' <i>History and Certain Corporate Matters</i> ', ' <i>Our Management – Interest of Directors</i> ', ' <i>Our Management – Interest of Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management</i> ', ' <i>Our Promoters and Promoter Group</i> ', ' <i>Our Group Company</i> ' sections of the DRHP on pages 300, 326, 341, 345, and 354 respectively.
8.	LM is advised to ensure that if there are any conflict of interest between the lessor of the immovable properties, (crucial for operations of the company) and the company, Promoter, Promoter Group, Key Managerial Personnel, Directors and subsidiaries / Group Company and its directors, the same should be disclosed at all the relevant sections of the offer document.	Complied with, to the extent applicable	As on the date of the DRHP, there is no conflict of interest between the lessor of the immovable properties, (crucial for operations of the company) and the Company, Promoters, Promoter Group, Key Managerial Personnel, Directors, as well as the Subsidiaries/Group Company along with their directors. However, details of the registered office and the corporate office of the Company for which land has been leased from its Promoter Group entity and Group Company, Nirani Sugars Limited (formerly known as MRN Chamundi Canepower and Biorefineries Limited) along with interest of the Company's promoters, promoter group members, and directors in the said Group Company is disclosed in the '<i>Our Management – Interest of Directors</i>', '<i>Our Management – Interest of Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management</i>', '<i>Our Promoters</i>', '<i>Our Group Company</i>' sections of the DRHP on pages 326, 342, 345, and 354 respectively



DAM Capital Advisors Limited
One BKC, Tower C, 15th Floor,
Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex,
Bandra (East)
Mumbai 400 051
Maharashtra, India
Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500
E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in
Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in
Website: www.damcapital.in
SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336
CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865



SBI Capital Markets Limited
1501, 15th Floor
A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo
G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East
Mumbai 400 051
Maharashtra, India
Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807
E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com
Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com
Website: www.sbicaps.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531
CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

Sr. No.	Observation	Response	Remarks
9.	LM is advised to confirm and disclose that no material clause of Article of Association have been left out from disclosure having bearing on the IPO/disclosure.	Complied with	A negative statement in this regard is disclosed in the section titled ' <i>History and Certain Corporate Matters - Material clauses of the AOA</i> ' of the DRHP on page 317 of the DRHP.
General Observations			
1.	LM is advised to ensure that Face Value of Shares should be mentioned at all places where no. of shares are mentioned in the offer document.	Complied with and noted for compliance	-
2.	LM is advised to ensure that offer documents are made in lucid and economical language with limited usage of abbreviations. Abbreviations, if any, shall be used only with prior and appropriate disclosure of the corresponding term in the same page/heading. Any expressions, Jargons or nomenclatures including from other languages/ countries or not commonly used, if any, shall be properly explained at each and every mention of the same. Also, LM is advised to ensure that acronym used in the headings of risk factors or any other information is accompanied by its full form.	Complied with and noted for compliance	-
3.	LM is advised to disclose the names of the suppliers or the Customers, in case where more than 50% of supplies or revenue	Complied with to the	Details of the top 10 customers and top 10 suppliers of the Company, in the instances where more than 50% of supplies or revenue originates from such



	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

[illegible]



DAM Capital Advisors Limited
 One BKC, Tower C, 15th Floor,
 Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex,
 Bandra (East)
 Mumbai 400 051
 Maharashtra, India
Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500
E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in
Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in
Website: www.damcapital.in
SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336
CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865



SBI Capital Markets Limited
 1501, 15th Floor
 A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo
 G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East
 Mumbai 400 051
 Maharashtra, India
Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807
E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com
Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com
Website: www.sbicaps.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531
CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

Sr. No	Observation	Response	Remarks			
			1	Erstwhile Nirani Sugars Limited**	20,543.42	14.67%
			2	Shri Saipriya Sugars Limited*	19,429.87	13.87%
			3	MRN Chamundi Canepower And Biorefineries Private Limited**	23,330.96	16.66%
			4	MRN Cane Power (India) Limited*	8,196.06	5.85%
			5	Shree Kedarnath Sugar & Agro Product*	4,853.72	3.47%
			6	MRN Bhima Sugar And Power Private Limited	3,842.00	2.74%
			7	Badami Sugar Limited*	3,189.69	2.28%
			8	Shree Halasidhanath Sahakari Sakhar	1,896.99	1.35%
			9	Soubhagya Laxmi Sugars Limited	1,134.00	0.81%
			10	Chandra Coal Private Limited	714.99	0.51%
			Total		87,131.70	62.21%
			<i>*As of the date of this letter, pursuant to the Scheme of Amalgamation, Badami Sugars Limited and Shree Kedarnath Sugar and Agro Products Limited stand merged with Shri Sai Priya Sugars Limited with the appointed date of April 1, 2022 and Erstwhile, Nirani Sugars Limited, Shri Sai Priya Sugars Limited and</i>			

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

Sr. No	Observation	Response	Remarks																																				
			<i>MRN Cane Power India Limited stand merged with MRN Chamundi Canepower and Biorefineries Private Limited, with the appointed date of October 1, 2022.</i> <i>** As of the date of this letter, pursuant to the Scheme of Amalgamation, on June 13, 2024, MRN Chamundi Canepower and Biorefineries Private Limited was converted into a public limited company and subsequently, the name of MRN Chamundi Canepower and Biorefineries Limited changed to Nirani Sugars Limited with a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent upon change of name granted by the Registrar of Companies, Central Processing Centre on July 15, 2024.</i> Top 10 Suppliers in Fiscal Year 2023 <table> <tr> <th>S. No.</th><th>Name of the Supplier</th><th>Amount ₹ (in Lakhs)</th><th>% of the total purchase</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Shri Saipriya Sugars Limited*</td><td>30,789.34</td><td>34.68%</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Nirani Sugars Limited *</td><td>14,275.96</td><td>16.08%</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>MRN Cane Power (India) Limited*</td><td>11,531.55</td><td>12.99%</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Badami Sugars Limited*</td><td>2,874.26</td><td>3.24%</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Shree Kedarnath Sugar & Agro Product*</td><td>2,158.00</td><td>2.43%</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>MRN Bhima Sugar and Power Private Limited</td><td>1,728.17</td><td>1.95%</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>K K Enterprises</td><td>1,606.51</td><td>1.81%</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Chandra Coal Private Limited</td><td>566.86</td><td>0.64%</td></tr> </table>	S. No.	Name of the Supplier	Amount ₹ (in Lakhs)	% of the total purchase	1	Shri Saipriya Sugars Limited*	30,789.34	34.68%	2	Nirani Sugars Limited *	14,275.96	16.08%	3	MRN Cane Power (India) Limited*	11,531.55	12.99%	4	Badami Sugars Limited*	2,874.26	3.24%	5	Shree Kedarnath Sugar & Agro Product*	2,158.00	2.43%	6	MRN Bhima Sugar and Power Private Limited	1,728.17	1.95%	7	K K Enterprises	1,606.51	1.81%	8	Chandra Coal Private Limited	566.86	0.64%
S. No.	Name of the Supplier	Amount ₹ (in Lakhs)	% of the total purchase																																				
1	Shri Saipriya Sugars Limited*	30,789.34	34.68%																																				
2	Nirani Sugars Limited *	14,275.96	16.08%																																				
3	MRN Cane Power (India) Limited*	11,531.55	12.99%																																				
4	Badami Sugars Limited*	2,874.26	3.24%																																				
5	Shree Kedarnath Sugar & Agro Product*	2,158.00	2.43%																																				
6	MRN Bhima Sugar and Power Private Limited	1,728.17	1.95%																																				
7	K K Enterprises	1,606.51	1.81%																																				
8	Chandra Coal Private Limited	566.86	0.64%																																				

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

Sr. No.	Observation	Response	Remarks			
			9	Alfanzyme Lifescience	447.52	0.50%
			10	Shri Biosciences	404.50	0.46%
			Total		66,382.68	74.78%
			* As on the date of this letter, pursuant to the Scheme of Amalgamation, Badami Sugars Limited and Shree Kedarnath Sugar and Agro Products Limited stand merged with Shri Sai Priya Sugars Limited with the appointed date of April 1, 2022 and Erstwhile, Nirani Sugars Limited, Shri Sai Priya Sugars Limited and MRN Cane Power India Limited stand merged with MRN Chamundi Canepower and Biorefineries Private Limited, with the appointed date of October 1, 2022.			
			Top 10 Customers in Fiscal Year 2024			
			S. No.	Name of the Customer	Revenue contribution (₹ Lakhs)	% of the total revenue from operations
			1	Indian Oil Corporation Limited	33,415.11	27.31%
			2	Karnataka State Beverage Corporation Limited	24,598.03	20.11%
			3	Bharat Petroleum Corporation Limited	19,137.17	15.64%
			4	Hindustan Petroleum Corporation Limited	17,274.41	14.12%
			5	Max Overseas Company	10,009.60	8.18%

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

Sr. No.	Observation	Response	Remarks			
			6	Sadguru Road Lines	9,336.69	7.63%
			7	Nayara Energy Limited	4,669.99	3.82%
			8	Shree Banashankari Trading Company	1,813.84	1.48%
			9	MRN Cane Power (India) Limited*	663.51	0.54%
			10	Gas Authority of India Limited	512.94	0.42%
			Total		1,21,431.29	99.26%
			* As on the date of this letter, pursuant to the Scheme of Amalgamation, Badami Sugars Limited and Shree Kedarnath Sugar and Agro Products Limited stand merged with Shri Sai Priya Sugars Limited with the appointed date of April 1, 2022 and Erstwhile, Nirani Sugars Limited, Shri Sai Priya Sugars Limited and MRN Cane Power India Limited stand merged with MRN Chamundi Canepower and Biorefineries Private Limited, with the appointed date of October 1, 2022. Pursuant to the Scheme of Amalgamation, on June 13, 2024, MRN Chamundi Canepower and Biorefineries Private Limited was converted into a public limited company and subsequently, the name of MRN Chamundi Canepower and Biorefineries Limited changed to Nirani Sugars Limited with a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent upon change of name granted by the Registrar of Companies, Central Processing Centre on July 15, 2024.			
			Top 10 Customers in Fiscal Year 2023			
			S. No.	Name of the Customer	Revenue contribution (₹ Lakhs)	% of the total revenue from operations



DAM Capital Advisors Limited
One BKC, Tower C, 15th Floor,
Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex,
Bandra (East)
Mumbai 400 051
Maharashtra, India
Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500
E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in
Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in
Website: www.damcapital.in
SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336
CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865



SBI Capital Markets Limited
1501, 15th Floor
A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo
G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East
Mumbai 400 051
Maharashtra, India
Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807
E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com
Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com
Website: www.sbicaps.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531
CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

Sr. No.	Observation	Response	Remarks			
			1	Hindustan Petroleum Corporation Limited	17,168.92	22.51%
			2	Bharat Petroleum Corporation Limited	21,230.88	27.84%
			3	Indian Oil Corporation Limited	31,589.51	41.42%
			4	Karnataka State Beverage Corporation Limited	5,271.60	6.91%
			5	Sicgil Industrial Gases Limited	204.71	0.27%
			6	M/S.Samyukta Agritech Private Limited	12.51	0.02%
			7	South Indian Potash	11.40	0.01%
			8	Nayara Energy Limited	91.48	0.12%
			9	Bhima Sahkari Sakhar Karkhana Limited	27.48	0.04%
			10	Big Peenya Carbonics Private Limited	76.23	0.10%
			Total		75,684.71	99.24%
			The Company was incorporated on March 31, 2021, and did not have operations during Fiscal 2022 and hence there are no customers or suppliers for the period.			
4.	LM is advised to ensure that the following disclosure should form part of the offer document wherever company proposes to undertake a Pre-IPO placement:	Complied with and noted for	Relevant disclosure in this regard has been made on the cover pages and under the section titled 'Summary of the Offer Document – Details of pre-IPO Placement' at page 32 of the DRHP.			

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

Sr. No.	Observation	Response	Remarks
	<i>“Our Company, in consultation with the BRLMs, may consider a Pre-IPO Placement, prior to filing of the Red Herring Prospectus. The Pre-IPO Placement, if undertaken, will be at a price to be decided by our Company, in consultation with the BRLMs. If the Pre-IPO Placement is completed, the amount raised pursuant to the Pre-IPO Placement will be reduced from the Fresh Issue, subject to compliance with Rule 19(2)(b) of the SCRR. The Pre-IPO Placement, if undertaken, shall not exceed 20% of the size of the Fresh Issue. Prior to the completion of the Offer, our Company shall appropriately intimate the subscribers to the Pre-IPO Placement, prior to allotment pursuant to the Pre-IPO Placement, that there is no guarantee that our Company may proceed with the Offer or the Offer may be successful and will result into listing of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges. Further, relevant disclosures in relation to such intimation to the subscribers to the Pre-IPO Placement (if undertaken) shall be appropriately made in the relevant sections of the RHP and Prospectus.”</i> A confirmation to this effect by LM should form part of material documents available for inspection.	compliance	

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

Sr. No.	Observation	Response	Remarks
5.	LM is advised to provide all material covenants in any of the agreements mentioned in the offer document (specifically related to primary and secondary transactions of securities and financial arrangements), findings/observations of any of the inspections by SEBI or any other regulator mentioned in the offer document.	Complied with to the extent applicable	All material covenants of the agreements mentioned in the DRHP have been disclosed. Please also note that the Company is not registered with any sectoral regulator.
6.	Where one of the object of the issue is Investment in Subsidiary/Associate/Joint venture, LM is advised to clear specify the mode of investment, whether equity or debt, except the case where investment is being done in Wholly owned subsidiary, at the time of filing of UDRHP. If the investment is in debt instruments, complete details regarding rate of interest, nature of security, terms of repayment, subordination, etc. shall be disclosed. If the mode of investment are not being disclosed in the Draft Red Herring Prospectus then the same should form part of Price Band Advertisement with suitable cross reference to Red Herring Prospectus.	Not applicable	The objects of the issue are: - Funding capital expenditure towards setting up multi-feed stock operations to pave- way for utilizing grains as an additional raw material in ethanol plants at TBL Unit 4 of 300 KLPD capacity; - Funding the working capital requirements; and - General corporate purposes
7.	LM is advised to disclose following details in respect of all arrangements (acquisition, amalgamation and merger, slump sale, existing or proposed both) mentioned in the offer document: a. Name of Acquirer/Acquiree, Transferor/ Transferee, as the case may be	Complied with	Relevant disclosures have been made in relation to transfers of business on a slump sale basis from certain former group companies to the Company in the section titled ' <i>History and Certain other Corporate Matters</i> ' of the DRHP at page 300. Further there has been a scheme of amalgamation among certain of the erstwhile group companies of the Company which does not involve the Company. However,



DAM Capital Advisors Limited
One BKC, Tower C, 15th Floor,
Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex,
Bandra (East)
Mumbai 400 051
Maharashtra, India
Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500
E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in
Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in
Website: www.damcapital.in
SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336
CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865



SBI Capital Markets Limited
1501, 15th Floor
A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo
G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East
Mumbai 400 051
Maharashtra, India
Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807
E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com
Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com
Website: www.sbicaps.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531
CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

Sr. No.	Observation	Response	Remarks
	b. Relationship of the promoter or directors of the issuer company with the entities/person from whom the issuer has acquired or proposes to acquire any business/material assets in the last 5 years c. Summarized Information about Valuation d. Effective Date of Transaction e. Documents pertaining to sch transactions including Schemes, Valuation Report should form part of Material Document Available for inspection.		relevant disclosure to this effect has been made in the section titled ' <i>Group Companies</i> ' of the DRHP at page 350.
8.	LM is advised to confirm that any of the investors of the company is not directly/indirectly related with Book Running Lead Managers and their associates. If yes, the same should be disclosed in the offer document. Further, LM is advised to disclose through a negative disclosure confirmation at all relevant section of the offer document. – Capital Structure	Complied with to the extent applicable	None of the BRLMs and their associates (as defined under the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations) hold any Equity Shares of the Company as on the date of the DRHP. The BRLMs and their associates may engage in the transactions with and perform services for the Company in the ordinary course of business or may in the future engage in commercial banking and investment banking transactions with the Company for which they may in the future receive customary compensation. A statement to this effect has been included in the '<i>Capital Structure</i>' section at page 126 of the DRHP.

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

Sr. No.	Observation	Response	Remarks
9.	LM is advised to ascertain that in case if the object of the offer is Repayment of loan, the purpose of loan should be clearly disclosed in the offer document at all relevant sections of the offer document. Further, LM is advised to ascertain whether the loan taken from the Bank / Financial Institution was utilized for capital expenditure by the company.	Not applicable	The objects of the issue are: - Funding capital expenditure towards setting up multi-feed stock operations to pave- way for utilizing grains as an additional raw material in ethanol plants at TBL Unit 4 of 300 KLPD capacity; - Funding the working capital requirements; and - General corporate purposes
10.	Risk Factor Section:-		
	LM is advised to ascertain that Risk factors should be bifurcated into Internal and External Risk Factors only. However, grouping of risk factors can be done. For instance, Risk related to suppliers can be grouped and divided into sub heads, if required.	Complied with and noted for compliance	-
	LM is advised that all the Risk Factors should contain data and should have a proper cross reference to the actual section / page where the specific and detailed explanation is given (where	Complied with and noted for	-



DAM Capital Advisors Limited
One BKC, Tower C, 15th Floor,
Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex,
Bandra (East)
Mumbai 400 051
Maharashtra, India
Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500
E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in
Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in
Website: www.damcapital.in
SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336
CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865

SBI Capital Markets Limited
1501, 15th Floor
A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo
G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East
Mumbai 400 051
Maharashtra, India
Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807
E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com
Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com
Website: www.sbicaps.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531
CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

Sr. No.	Observation	Response	Remarks
	required more than one section / page). Data shall be for last 3 financial years and stub period. Due reason to be provided if there is no cross reference being provided or no data being provided	compliance	
	LM is advised to ensure that Heading of the risk factor should clearly state the risk involved.	Complied with	-
	LM is advised to ensure that any description of risk or description of the possibility of occurrence of an event/ situation shall necessary follow with a statement of detailed disclosure on past occurrences. If not, LM is advised to provide a categorical statement of disclosure on non-occurrence of such events, wherever applicable. Further, LM is advised to disclose the impact on operations and financials of the company if any such instance occurred during last 3 FYs.	Complied with, to the extent applicable	-
	Every risk factor should be disclosed using the following manner – Para of Emphasis followed by Data and Description.	Complied with, to the extent applicable	-
	Materiality of Risk should be decided by LM. However, for materiality, the following principles should be considered:-	Complied with	-



DAM Capital Advisors Limited
One BKC, Tower C, 15th Floor,
Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex,
Bandra (East)
Mumbai 400 051
Maharashtra, India
Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500
E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in
Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in
Website: www.damcapital.in
SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336
CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865

SBI Capital Markets Limited
1501, 15th Floor
A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo
G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East
Mumbai 400 051
Maharashtra, India
Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807
E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com
Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com
Website: www.sbicaps.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531
CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

Sr. No.	Observation	Response	Remarks
	i. Top Risk Factors (sequence can be decided by LM and the issuer company):- - Any ongoing or concluded investigations/ Show cause notice by any Law Enforcement Agencies - Concentration Risk (Product/ Supplier/ Geographical/Customer) - Risks which are crucial to the operations of the company - Risks related to financials - Other material risks		
11.	LM is advised to ensure that monitoring agency should monitor the utilization of the Gross Proceeds from the Fresh Issue.	Noted for compliance	The Company will appoint a monitoring agency prior to the filing of the Red Herring Prospectus in accordance with Regulation 41 of SEBI ICDR Regulations, for monitoring of the utilisation of the Gross Proceeds from the Fresh Issue.
12.	LM is advised to appropriately disclose delays, if any, in payment of ESIC, PF, IT and other statutory dues. Further, LM is advised to disclose in details, the number of employees for which the Provident Fund is applicable, paid and unpaid dues. The principle	Complied with to the extent applicable	Relevant disclosures been included in the ' <i>Risk Factors</i> ' and ' <i>Government and Other Approvals</i> ' sections at pages 66 and 536 of the DRHP.

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

Sr. No.	Observation	Response	Remarks
	of disclosure shall be applicable for all employee related, statutory payments.		
13.	All special rights granted to shareholders under AoA, SHA or through any arrangement or agreement shall lapse on the date of listing	Not applicable	The Company entered into certain investment agreements and amendment agreements to investment agreements with the Promoter Group and Group Company Nirani Sugars Limited (formerly known as MRN Chamundi Canepower and Biorefineries Limited) and certain third parties in relation to sale of CCPS held by Nirani Sugars Limited (formerly known as MRN Chamundi Canepower and Biorefineries Limited). The investment agreements conferred certain rights to such third parties who purchased the CCPS, including amongst others right to receive the annual audited financial statements of the Company as and when they become available for the concerned financial year. Pursuant to the amendments to the investment agreements certain rights including inter alia the right to receive the annual audited financial statements available to such investors have been terminated, and certain covenants that may get triggered under investment agreement as a result of the Company undertaking the Offer have been amended. However, such amendment agreements shall stand automatically terminated on earlier of: (i) the Offer not being consummated within 12 months from the date of receipt of the final observations from SEBI on the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, or (ii) the date on which the Board of Directors of the Company (through itself or its duly constituted committee) decides to not undertake the Offer or to withdraw any Offer Documents. In case of such termination, the provisions of the investment

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

Sr. No.	Observation	Response	Remarks
			agreements (as existing prior to the amendments) shall stand reinstated. For further details, see “ <i>History and Certain Corporate Matters - Shareholders’ agreements and other agreements - Shareholders’ agreements</i> ” on page 307 of the DRHP. The investment agreements and the amendments will also be included in the material contracts and documents available for inspection to the public from the date of the Red Herring Prospectus until the Bid/Offer Closing Date. As on the date of this letter, there are no special rights available to the Shareholders of the Company.
14.	LM is advised to provide details of acquisition of securities of the issuer entity through secondary transactions.	Complied with to the extent applicable	Please refer to the section titled “ <i>Capital Structure - Secondary transfers of Equity Shares</i> ” at page 111 and “ <i>Capital Structure - Secondary transfers of Preference Shares</i> ” at page 112 of the DRHP for details of acquisition of securities through secondary transactions in the Equity and Preference Shares of the Company.
15.	LM shall ensure that disclosure made with respect to Offer Price and Price Band are in compliance with Part VII of Chapter II of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018.	Noted for compliance	-
16.	LM is advised to ensure that details of the Directors in the section titled “Management” clearly depicts if any director is a nominee. If so, LM shall also disclose the details on the shareholders	Not applicable	The Company does not have any nominee directors, or any KMPs nominated by shareholders of the Company.

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15 th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15 th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

Sr. No.	Observation	Response	Remarks
	nominating them. Similarly, such details to be disclosed for the KMPs as well.		
17.	LM shall ensure Objects of Offer are not vague or ambiguous. Further, LM is advised to ensure that Object of the offer should substantiate with quantitative data to understand the requirement of funds and their deployment period.	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	-
18.	LM is advised to ensure that an intimation is sent to respective Registrar of Company (RoC) informing about any missing/untraceable RoC filings before filing of draft offer document with the Board.	Not applicable	-
19.	LM is advised to disclose following details of Trusts, where trust has been classified as Promoter of the Company :- a. Name of the Beneficiaries b. Name of the Trustees c. Name of the Settler d. Reason for formation of the trust.	Not applicable	-
20.	LM is advised to ensure that any capacity expansion plan or plan for opening of new plant, store, etc., entering into new market,	Complied with, to the	The objects of the issue include the conversion the mono feed plant at TBL Unit 4 into a multi-feed plant, which has been approved by the Board of Directors on



DAM Capital Advisors Limited
One BKC, Tower C, 15th Floor,
Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex,
Bandra (East)
Mumbai 400 051
Maharashtra, India
Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500
E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in
Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in
Website: www.damcapital.in
SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336
CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865



SBI Capital Markets Limited
1501, 15th Floor
A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo
G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East
Mumbai 400 051
Maharashtra, India
Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807
E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com
Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com
Website: www.sbicaps.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531
CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

Sr. No.	Observation	Response	Remarks																
	launch of new product has to be approved by Board of Directors of the issuer entity. A disclosure to this effect should be made in the offer document.	extent applicable	August 16, 2024. Please refer to the section titled “ <i>Objects of the Offer</i> ” on page 128 in the DRHP.																
21.	LM is advised to disclose the below details with respect to Compulsory Convertible Preference Share:- <table><tr><th>S. No.</th><th>Name of the Shareholder</th><th>Date of Acquisition of Preference shares</th><th>Number of Preference Shares Acquired</th><th>Conversion Ratio</th><th>Number of Equity Shares to be allotted/allotted post conversion</th><th>Acquisition price per preference share</th><th>Estimated Price per Equity Shares (based on conversion)</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	S. No.	Name of the Shareholder	Date of Acquisition of Preference shares	Number of Preference Shares Acquired	Conversion Ratio	Number of Equity Shares to be allotted/allotted post conversion	Acquisition price per preference share	Estimated Price per Equity Shares (based on conversion)									Complied with	While the Company does not have any outstanding Preference Shares as on the date of the filing of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, the history of the Preference Shares issued by the Company has been provided in the format prescribed. Please refer to the section titled “ <i>Capital Structure – Preference Share capital</i> ” on page 112 of the DRHP.
S. No.	Name of the Shareholder	Date of Acquisition of Preference shares	Number of Preference Shares Acquired	Conversion Ratio	Number of Equity Shares to be allotted/allotted post conversion	Acquisition price per preference share	Estimated Price per Equity Shares (based on conversion)												
22.	LM is advised to ensure that extract of Industry Report, being disclosed in the offer document, should elaborate threats and challenges to the issuer entity and its products and services.	Complied with	Threats and challenges have been suitably included in the section titled ‘ <i>Industry Overview</i> ’ on page 164 in the DRHP.																

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN: U99999MH1986PLC040298

ANNEXURE III B

CHECKLIST INDICATING COMPLIANCE WITH CHAPTER II, PART A OF SCHEDULE VI, SCHEDULE IX, PART A OF SCHEDULE XIII OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018, AS AMENDED (THE “SEBI ICDR REGULATIONS”) FOR THE INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING OF TRUALT BIOENERGY LIMITED (THE “COMPANY” OR “ISSUER”).

INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER OF UP TO [●] EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10 EACH (“EQUITY SHARES”) OF TRUALT BIOENERGY LIMITED (“COMPANY” OR “ISSUER”) FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹[●] PER EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF ₹[●] PER EQUITY SHARE) (THE “OFFER PRICE”) AGGREGATING UP TO ₹[●] LAKHS (THE “OFFER”) COMPRISING OF A FRESH ISSUE OF UP TO [●] EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING UP TO ₹75,000 LAKHS (THE “FRESH ISSUE”) AND AN OFFER FOR SALE OF UP TO 36,00,000 EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING UP TO ₹[●] LAKHS, COMPRISING AN OFFER FOR SALE OF UP TO 18,00,000 EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING UP TO ₹[●] LAKHS BY DHRAKSAYANI SANGAMESH NIRANI, AND, UP TO 18,00,000 EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING UP TO ₹[●] LAKHS BY SANGAMESH RUDRAPPA NIRANI, (COLLECTIVELY, THE “SELLING SHAREHOLDERS” AND EACH INDIVIDUALLY, AS A “SELLING SHAREHOLDER” AND SUCH OFFER FOR SALE OF EQUITY SHARES BY THE SELLING SHAREHOLDERS, THE “OFFER FOR SALE”). SUCH EQUITY SHARES THE “OFFERED SHARES”). THE OFFER WILL CONSTITUTE [●]% OF THE POST-OFFER PAID-UP EQUITY CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY.

A PRIVATE PLACEMENT, RIGHTS ISSUE, PREFERENTIAL OFFER OR ANY OTHER METHOD OF SPECIFIED SECURITIES AS MAY BE PERMITTED UNDER A PPLICABLE LAWS, MAY BE UNDERTAKEN BY THE COMPANY, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE BRLMS, TO ANY PERSON(S), FOR AN AGGREGATE AMOUNT NOT EXCEEDING ₹ 15,000 LAKHS (“PRE-IPO PLACEMENT”). THE PRE-IPO PLACEMENT, IF UNDERTAKEN, WILL BE AT A PRICE TO BE DECIDED BY THE COMPANY, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE BRLMS AND WILL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO FILING OF THE RED HERRING PROSPECTUS WITH THE ROC. IF THE PRE-IPO PLACEMENT IS UNDERTAKEN, THE AMOUNT RAISED FROM THE PRE-IPO PLACEMENT WILL BE REDUCED FROM THE FRESH ISSUE, SUBJECT TO THE OFFER COMPLYING WITH RULE 19(2)(B) OF THE SCRR.

THE PRICE BAND AND THE MINIMUM BID LOT WILL BE DECIDED BY THE COMPANY IN CONSULTATION WITH THE BRLMS AND WILL BE ADVERTISED IN ALL EDITIONS OF [●] (A WIDELY CIRCULATED ENGLISH NATIONAL DAILY NEWSPAPER), ALL EDITIONS OF [●] (A WIDELY CIRCULATED HINDI NATIONAL DAILY NEWSPAPER) AND [●] EDITIONS OF [●] (A WIDELY CIRCULATED KANNADA DAILY NEWSPAPER, KANNADA BEING THE REGIONAL LANGUAGE OF KARNATAKA, WHERE OUR REGISTERED OFFICE IS LOCATED), AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE BID/OFFER OPENING DATE AND SUCH ADVERTISEMENT SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO BSE LIMITED (“BSE”) AND NATIONAL STOCK EXCHANGE OF INDIA LIMITED (“NSE”, AND TOGETHER WITH THE BSE, THE “STOCK EXCHANGES”) FOR THE PURPOSE OF UPLOADING ON THEIR RESPECTIVE WEBSITES.

All capitalized terms not defined herein would have the same meaning as attributed to it in the Draft Red Herring Prospectus filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (“SEBI”) along with this Annexure (the “DRHP”)

The following chapters and schedules of the SEBI ICDR Regulations do not apply to the Issue:

1. Chapter III- Rights Issue

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

2. Chapter IV- Further Public Offer
3. Chapter V- Preferential Issue
4. Chapter VI- Qualified Institutions Placement
5. Chapter VII- Initial Public Offer of Indian Depository Receipts
6. Chapter VIII- Rights Issue of Indian Depository Receipts
7. Chapter IX- Initial Public Offer by Small and Medium Enterprises
8. Chapter X- Innovators Growth Platform
9. Chapter X-A – Social Stock Exchange
10. Chapter XI- Bonus Issue
11. Chapter XI – A – Power to Relax Strict Enforcement of the Regulations
12. Schedule VI (Part B)-Disclosures in a letter of offer
13. Schedule VI (Part B-1) – Disclosures in a letter of offer
14. Schedule VI (Part C)-Certain disclosures not mandatory in case of a further public offer
15. Schedule VI (Part D)-Certain disclosure not mandatory in case of fast-track public issue
16. Schedule VI (Part F)-Disclosures in an abridged letter of offer
17. Schedule VII – Disclosures in a Placement Document
18. Schedule VIII – Disclosures in offer document and abridged prospectus and letter of offer for issue of Indian Depository Receipts
19. Schedule XV – Format of report for green shoe option
20. Schedule XVI-A - Nature of changes in the offer document requiring filing of updated offer document
21. Schedule XVII (Part B) – Format of initial post-issue report for a rights issue
22. Schedule XVII (Part C) – Format of final post-issue report for a rights issue
23. Schedule XX – Conditions/ Manner of Providing Exit Opportunity to Dissenting Shareholders

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		PART I: ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS			
		Reference date	-	-	
4.		Unless otherwise provided in this Chapter, an issuer making an initial public offer of specified securities shall satisfy the conditions of this Chapter as on the date of filing of the draft offer document with the Board and also as on the date of filing the offer document with the Registrar of Companies.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	540, 541	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares comprising a fresh issue and an offer for sale by the Selling Shareholders.
		Entities not eligible to make an initial public offer	-	-	
5.	(1)	An issuer shall not be eligible to make an initial public offer-	-	-	
	(a)	if the issuer, any of its promoters, promoter group or directors or selling shareholders are debarred from accessing the capital market by the Board.	Complied with.	540, 541	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” of the DRHP.
	(b)	if any of the promoters or directors of the issuer is a promoter or director of any other company which is debarred from accessing the capital market by the Board.	Complied with.	540, 541	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” of the DRHP.
	(c)	if the issuer or any of its promoters or directors is a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower.	Complied with.	540, 541	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” of the DRHP.
	(d)	if any of its promoters or directors is a fugitive economic offender.	Complied with.	540, 541	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” of the DRHP.
		Explanation: The restrictions under (a) and (b) above shall not apply to the persons or entities mentioned therein, who were debarred in the past by the Board and the period of debarment is already over as on the date of filing of the draft offer document with the Board.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(2)	An issuer shall not be eligible to make an initial public offer if there are any outstanding convertible securities or any other		540, 541	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		right which would entitle any person with any option to receive equity shares of the issuer:	Complied with, to the extent applicable, and noted for compliance.		“Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” of the DRHP.
		Provided that the provisions of this sub-regulation shall not apply to:			
	(a)	outstanding options granted to employees, whether currently an employee or not, pursuant to an employee stock option scheme in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013, the relevant Guidance Note or accounting standards, if any, issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India or pursuant to the Companies Act, 2013, in this regard;			
	(b)	fully paid-up outstanding convertible securities which are required to be converted on or before the date of filing of the red herring prospectus (in case of book-built issues) or the prospectus (in case of fixed price issues), as the case may be.			
6.		Eligibility requirements for an initial public offer			
	(1)	An issuer shall be eligible to make an initial public offer only if:			
	a)	it has net tangible assets of at least three crore rupees, calculated on a restated and consolidated basis, in each of the preceding three full years (of twelve months each), of which not more than fifty per cent. are held in monetary assets: Provided that if more than fifty per cent. of the net tangible assets are held in monetary assets, the issuer has utilised or made firm commitments to utilise such excess monetary assets in its business or project; Provided further that the limit of fifty per cent. on monetary assets shall not be applicable in case the initial public offer is made entirely through an offer for sale.	Not applicable	540, 541	The Offer is being made in accordance with Regulation 6(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, which has been stated in the section titled “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” of the DRHP.
	b)	it has an average operating profit of at least fifteen crore rupees, calculated on a restated and consolidated basis, during the preceding three years (of twelve months each), with operating profit in each of these preceding three years;	Not applicable	-	-

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	c)	it has a net worth of at least one crore rupees in each of the preceding three full years (of twelve months each), calculated on a restated and consolidated basis;	Not applicable	-	-
	d)	if it has changed its name within the last one year, at least fifty per cent. of the revenue, calculated on a restated and consolidated basis, for the preceding one full year has been earned by it from the activity indicated by its new name.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	-	-
	(2)	An issuer not satisfying the condition stipulated in sub-regulation (1) shall be eligible to make an initial public offer only if the issue is made through the book-building process and the issuer undertakes to allot at least seventy-five per cent. of the net offer to qualified institutional buyers and to refund the full subscription money if it fails to do so.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	540, 541	The Offer is being made in compliance with Regulation 6(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
	(3)	If an issuer has issued SR equity shares to its promoters/ founders, the said issuer shall be allowed to do an initial public offer of only ordinary shares for listing on the Main Board subject to compliance with the provisions of this Chapter and these clauses -	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares comprising a fresh issue and an offer for sale by the Selling Shareholders, and the Company has not issued any SR equity shares.
		i. the issuer shall be intensive in the use of technology, information technology, intellectual property, data analytics, bio-technology or nano-technology to provide products, services or business platforms with substantial value addition. ii the net worth of the SR shareholder, as determined by a Registered Valuer, shall not be more than rupees one thousand crore. Explanation: While determining the individual net worth of the SR shareholder, his investment/ shareholding in other listed companies shall be considered but not that of his shareholding in the issuer company. iii. The SR shares were issued only to the promoters/ founders who hold an executive position in the issuer company;	Not applicable.	-	-

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		iv. The issue of SR equity shares had been authorized by a special resolution passed at a general meeting of the shareholders of the issuer, where the notice calling for such general meeting specifically provided for - a. the size of issue of SR equity shares, b. ratio of voting rights of SR equity shares vis-à-vis the ordinary shares, c. rights as to differential dividends, if any d. sunset provisions, which provide for a time frame for the validity of such SR equity shares, e. matters in respect of which the SR equity shares would have the same voting right as that of the ordinary shares, v. the SR equity shares have been issued prior to the filing of draft red herring prospectus and held for a period of at least three months prior to the filing of the red herring prospectus; vi. The SR equity shares shall have voting rights in the ratio of a minimum of 2:1 upto a maximum of 10:1 compared to ordinary shares and such ratio shall be in whole numbers only; vii, The SR equity shares shall have the same face value as the ordinary shares; viii. The issuer shall only have one class of SR equity shares; ix. The SR equity shares shall be equivalent to ordinary equity shares in all respects, except for having superior voting rights.			
		General conditions			
7.	(1)	An issuer making an initial public offer shall ensure that:	-	-	-
	a)	it has made an application to one or more stock exchanges to seek an in-principle approval for listing of its specified securities on such stock exchanges and has chosen one of them as the designated stock exchange, in terms of Schedule XIX ;	Noted for compliance.	Cover Page, 539	The Company will apply for in-principle listing and trading approvals in accordance with Regulation 28 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended. The

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
					designated stock exchange shall be selected prior to filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC.
	b)	it has entered into an agreement with a depository for dematerialisation of the specified securities already issued and proposed to be issued;	Complied with.	556	The Company has entered into two tripartite agreements for dematerialisation of the Equity Shares: (i) Tripartite agreement dated October 12, 2023 amongst the Company, NSDL and Bigshare Services Private Limited (“ Registrar to the Offer ”); and (ii) Tripartite agreement dated August 5, 2022, amongst the Company, CDSL and the Registrar to the Offer.
	c)	all its specified securities held by the promoters are in dematerialised form prior to filing of the offer document;	Complied with.	120	A statement to this effect is included in the sections of “ <i>Capital Structure</i> ” and “ <i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i> ” of the DRHP.
	d)	all its existing partly paid-up equity shares have either been fully paid-up or have been forfeited;	Complied with.	126	A statement to this effect is included in the sections of “ <i>Capital Structure</i> ” and “ <i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i> ” of the DRHP.
	e)	it has made firm arrangements of finance through verifiable means towards seventy five per cent. of the stated means of finance for a specific project proposed to be funded from the issue proceeds, excluding the amount to be raised through the proposed public issue or through existing identifiable internal accruals.	Not applicable	130	The fund requirements for the Objects are proposed to be entirely funded from the Net Proceeds and hence, no amount is proposed to be raised through any other means of finance. A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled of “ <i>Objects of the Offer</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(2)	The amount for general corporate purposes, as mentioned in objects of the issue in the draft offer document and the offer document shall not exceed twenty five per cent. of the amount being raised by the issuer.	Noted for compliance.	130	A statement to this effect has been included to this effect in the section titled “ <i>Objects of the Offer</i> ” of the DRHP.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		Explanation: For the purposes of regulation 6 and regulation 7:	-	-	-
	(I)	“project” means the object for which monies are proposed to be raised to cover the objects of the issue;	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	-
	(II)	In case of an issuer which had been a partnership firm or a limited liability partnership, the track record of operating profit of the partnership firm or the limited liability partnership shall be considered only if the financial statements of the partnership business for the period during which the issuer was a partnership firm or a limited liability partnership, conform to and are revised in the format prescribed for companies under the Companies Act, 2013 and also comply with the following:	Not applicable.	-	-
	(a)	adequate disclosures are made in the financial statements as required to be made by the issuer as per schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013;			
	(b)	the financial statements are duly certified by the statutory auditor stating that:			
	(i)	the accounts and the disclosures made are in accordance with the provisions of schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013;			
	(ii)	the applicable accounting standards have been followed;			
	(iii)	the financial statements present a true and fair view of the firm’s accounts;			
	(III)	In case of an issuer formed out of a division of an existing company, the track record of distributable profits of the division spun-off shall be considered only if the requirements regarding financial statements as provided for partnership firms or limited liability partnerships in Explanation (II) are complied with.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(3)	The amount for:	-	-	-
	(i)	general corporate purposes, and	-	-	-

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	(ii)	such objects where the issuer company has not identified acquisition or investment target, as mentioned in objects of the issue in the draft offer document and the offer document, shall not exceed thirty five per cent. of the amount being raised by the issuer:	Not applicable.	-	-
		Provided that the amount raised for such objects where the issuer company has not identified acquisition or investment target, as mentioned in objects of the issue in the draft offer document and the offer document, shall not exceed twenty five per cent. of the amount being raised by the issuer:			
		Provided further that such limits shall not apply if the proposed acquisition or strategic investment object has been identified and suitable specific disclosures about such acquisitions or investments are made in the draft offer document and the offer document at the time of filing of offer documents.			
		Additional conditions for an offer for sale			
8.		Only such fully paid-up equity shares may be offered for sale to the public, which have been held by the sellers for a period of at least one year prior to the filing of the draft offer document: Provided that in case the equity shares received on conversion or exchange of fully paid-up compulsorily convertible securities including depository receipts are being offered for sale, the holding period of such convertible securities, including depository receipts, as well as that of resultant equity shares together shall be considered for the purpose of calculation of one year period referred in this sub-regulation.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	541	A statement to the effect that the Selling Shareholders are in compliance with Regulation 8 is included in the section of “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” of the DRHP.
		Provided further that such holding period of one year shall be required to be complied with at the time of filing of the draft offer document.			
		Explanation: If the equity shares arising out of the conversion or exchange of the fully paid-up compulsorily			

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		convertible securities are being offered for sale, the conversion or exchange should be completed prior to filing of the offer document (i.e. red herring prospectus in the case of a book built issue and prospectus in the case of a fixed price issue), provided full disclosures of the terms of conversion or exchange are made in the draft offer document.			
		Provided further that the requirement of holding equity shares for a period of one year shall not apply:			
	a)	in case of an offer for sale of a government company or statutory authority or corporation or any special purpose vehicle set up and controlled by any one or more of them, which is engaged in the infrastructure sector;			
	b)	if the equity shares offered for sale were acquired pursuant to any scheme approved by a High Court or approved by a tribunal or the Central Government under the sections 230 to 234 of Companies Act, 2013, as applicable, in lieu of business and invested capital which had been in existence for a period of more than one year prior to approval of such scheme;			
	c)	if the equity shares offered for sale were issued under a bonus issue on securities held for a period of at least one year prior to the filing of the draft offer document with the Board and further subject to the following:			
	(i)	such specified securities being issued out of free reserves and share premium existing in the books of account as at the end of the financial year preceding the financial year in which the draft document is filed with the Board; and			
	(ii)	such equity shares not being issued by utilisation of revaluation reserves or unrealized profits of the issuer.			
		Additional conditions for an offer for sale for issues under sub-regulation (2) of regulation 6	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	540, 541	The Offer is being made in terms of Regulation 6(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
8A.		For issues where draft offer document is filed under sub-regulation (2) of regulation 6 of these regulations:			

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	a.	shares offered for sale to the public by shareholder(s) holding, individually or with persons acting in concert, more than twenty per cent of pre-issue shareholding of the issuer based on fully diluted basis, shall not exceed more than fifty per cent of their pre-issue shareholding on fully diluted basis;			A statement to the effect that that the Selling Shareholders are in compliance with Regulation 8A is included in the section of “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” of the DRHP.
	b.	shares offered for sale to the public by shareholder(s) holding, individually or with persons acting in concert, less than twenty per cent of pre-issue shareholding of the issuer based on fully diluted basis, shall not exceed more than ten per cent of pre-issue shareholding of the issuer on fully diluted basis;			
	c.	for shareholder(s) holding, individually or with persons acting in concert, more than twenty per cent of pre-issue shareholding of the issuer based on fully diluted basis, provisions of lock-in as specified under regulation 17 of these regulations shall be applicable, and relaxation from lock-in as provided under clause (c) of regulation 17 of these regulations shall not be applicable.			
		PART II: ISSUE OF CONVERTIBLE DEBT INSTRUMENTS AND WARRANTS	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
		Eligibility requirements for issue of convertible debt instruments			
9.		An issuer shall be eligible to make an initial public offer of convertible debt instruments even without making a prior public issue of its equity shares and listing thereof.			
		Provided that it is not in default of payment of interest or repayment of principal amount in respect of debt instruments issued by it to the public, if any, for a period of more than six months.			
		Additional requirements for issue of convertible debt instruments			
10.	(1)	In addition to other requirements laid down in these regulations, an issuer making an initial public offer of			

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		convertible debt instruments shall also comply with the following conditions:			
	(a)	it has obtained credit rating from at least one credit rating agency;			
	(b)	it has appointed at least one debenture trustee in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993;			
	(c)	it shall create a debenture redemption reserve in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder;			
	(d)	if the issuer proposes to create a charge or security on its assets in respect of secured convertible debt instruments, it shall ensure that:			
	(i)	such assets are sufficient to discharge the principal amount at all times;			
	(ii)	such assets are free from any encumbrance;			
	(iii)	where security is already created on such assets in favour of any existing lender or security trustee or the issue of convertible debt instruments is proposed to be secured by creation of security on a leasehold land, the consent of such lender or security trustee or lessor for a second or pari passu charge has been obtained and submitted to the debenture trustee before the opening of the issue;			
	(iv)	the security or asset cover shall be arrived at after reduction of the liabilities having a first or prior charge, in case the convertible debt instruments are secured by a second or subsequent charge.			
	(2)	The issuer shall redeem the convertible debt instruments in terms of the offer document.			
		Conversion of optionally convertible debt instruments into equity shares			

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
11.	(1)	The issuer shall not convert its optionally convertible debt instruments into equity shares unless the holders of such convertible debt instruments have sent their positive consent to the issuer and non-receipt of reply to any notice sent by the issuer for this purpose shall not be construed as consent for conversion of any convertible debt instruments.			
	(2)	Where the value of the convertible portion of any listed convertible debt instruments issued by an issuer exceeds ten crore rupees and the issuer has not determined the conversion price of such convertible debt instruments at the time of making the issue, the holders of such convertible debt instruments shall be given the option of not converting the convertible portion into equity shares:			
		Provided that where the upper limit on the price of such convertible debt instruments and justification thereon is determined and disclosed to the investors at the time of making the issue, it shall not be necessary to give such option to the holders of the convertible debt instruments for converting the convertible portion into equity share capital within the said upper limit.			
	(3)	Where an option is to be given to the holders of the convertible debt instruments in terms of sub-regulation (2) and if one or more of such holders do not exercise the option to convert the instruments into equity share capital at a price determined in the general meeting of the shareholders, the issuer shall redeem that part of the instruments within one month from the last date by which option is to be exercised, at a price which shall not be less than its face value.			
	(4)	The provision of sub-regulation (2) shall not apply if such redemption is as per the disclosures made in the offer document.			
		Issue of convertible debt instruments for financing			

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
12.		An issuer shall not issue convertible debt instruments for financing or for providing loans to or for acquiring shares of any person who is part of the promoter group or group companies:			
		Provided that an issuer shall be eligible to issue fully convertible debt instruments for these purposes if the period of conversion of such debt instruments is less than eighteen months from the date of issue of such debt instruments.			
		Issue of warrants			
13.		An issuer shall be eligible to issue warrants in an initial public offer subject to the following:			
	a)	the tenure of such warrants shall not exceed eighteen months from the date of their allotment in the initial public offer;			
	b)	a specified security may have one or more warrants attached to it;			
	c)	the price or formula for determination of exercise price of the warrants shall be determined upfront and disclosed in the offer document and at least twenty-five per cent. of the consideration amount based on the exercise price shall also be received upfront;			
		Provided that in case the exercise price of warrants is based on a formula, twenty-five per cent. consideration amount based on the cap price of the price band determined for the linked equity shares or convertible securities shall be received upfront.			
	d)	in case the warrant holder does not exercise the option to take equity shares against any of the warrants held by the warrant holder, within three months from the date of payment of consideration, such consideration made in respect of such warrants shall be forfeited by the issuer.			
		PART III: PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION			
		Minimum promoters' contribution			

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
14.	(1)	The promoters of the issuer shall hold at least twenty per cent. of the post-issue capital: Provided that in case the post-issue shareholding of the promoters is less than twenty per cent., alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India or any non-individual public shareholder holding at least five per cent. of the post-issue capital or any entity (individual or non-individual) forming part of promoter group other than the promoter(s) may contribute to meet the shortfall in minimum contribution as specified for the promoters, subject to a maximum of ten per cent. of the post-issue capital without being identified as promoter(s).	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	119,120	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled " <i>Capital Structure</i> " of the DRHP.
		Provided further that the requirement of minimum promoters' contribution shall not apply in case an issuer does not have any identifiable promoter.	Not applicable.	-	The promoters of the Company are Vijaykumar Murugesh Nirani, Vishal Nirani and Sushmitha Vijaykumar Nirani.
	(2)	The minimum promoters' contribution shall be as follows:			
	a)	the promoters shall contribute twenty per cent. as stipulated in sub-regulation (1), as the case may be, either by way of equity shares, including SR equity shares held, if any, or by way of subscription to convertible securities:	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	119, 120, 121	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled " <i>Capital Structure</i> " of the DRHP.
		Provided that if the price of the equity shares allotted pursuant to conversion is not pre-determined and not disclosed in the offer document, the promoters shall contribute only by way of subscription to the convertible securities being issued in the public issue and shall undertake in writing to subscribe to the equity shares pursuant to conversion of such securities.	Not applicable.	-	-
	b)	in case of any issue of convertible securities which are convertible or exchangeable on different dates and if the promoters' contribution is by way of equity shares (conversion price being pre-determined), such contribution	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		shall not be at a price lower than the weighted average price of the equity share capital arising out of conversion of such securities.			
	c)	subject to the provisions of clause (a) and (b) above, in case of an initial public offer of convertible debt instruments without a prior public issue of equity shares, the promoters shall bring in a contribution of at least twenty per cent. of the project cost in the form of equity shares, subject to contributing at least twenty per cent. of the issue size from their own funds in the form of equity shares:	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
		Provided that if the project is to be implemented in stages, the promoters' contribution shall be with respect to total equity participation till the respective stage vis-à-vis the debt raised or proposed to be raised through the public issue.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(3)	The promoters shall satisfy the requirements of this regulation at least one day prior to the date of opening of the issue.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	-	-
	(4)	In case the promoters have to subscribe to equity shares or convertible securities towards minimum promoters' contribution, the amount of promoters' contribution shall be kept in an escrow account with a scheduled commercial bank, which shall be released to the issuer along with the release of the issue proceeds:	Not applicable.	-	-
		Provided that where the promoters' contribution has already been brought in and utilised, the issuer shall give the cash flow statement disclosing the use of such funds in the offer document; Provided further that where the minimum promoters' contribution is more than one hundred crore rupees and the initial public offer is for partly paid shares, the promoters shall bring in at least one hundred crore rupees before the date of opening of the issue and the remaining amount may be brought on a pro-rata basis before the calls are made to the public.	Not applicable.	-	-

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		Explanation: For the purpose of this regulation:	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(I)	Promoters' contribution shall be computed on the basis of the post-issue expanded capital:			
	(a)	assuming full proposed conversion of convertible securities into equity shares;			
	(b)	assuming exercise of all vested options, where any employee stock options are outstanding at the time of initial public offer in terms of proviso (a) to sub-regulation (2) of regulation 5.			
	(II)	For computation of "weighted average price":			
	(a)	"weight" means the number of equity shares arising out of conversion of such specified securities into equity shares at various stages;			
	(b)	"price" means the price of equity shares on conversion arrived at after taking into account the predetermined conversion price at various stages.			
		Securities ineligible for minimum promoters' contribution			
15.	(1)	For the computation of minimum promoters' contribution, the following specified securities shall not be eligible:	Complied with, to the extent applicable, and noted for compliance.	119, 120	A statement to this effect has been made in the section titled " <i>Capital Structure</i> " of the DRHP.
	(a)	specified securities acquired during the preceding three years, if these are:			
	(i)	acquired for consideration other than cash and revaluation of assets or capitalisation of intangible assets is involved in such transaction; or			
	(ii)	resulting from a bonus issue by utilisation of revaluation reserves or unrealised profits of the issuer or from bonus issue against equity shares which are ineligible for minimum promoters' contribution;			
	(b)	specified securities acquired by the promoters and alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India or any non-individual			

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		public shareholder holding at least five per cent. of the post-issue capital or any entity (individual or non-individual) forming part of promoter group other than the promoter(s), during the preceding one year at a price lower than the price at which specified securities are being offered to the public in the initial public offer:			
		Provided that nothing contained in this clause shall apply:			
	(i)	if the promoters and alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India or any non-individual public shareholder holding at least five per cent. of the post-issue capital or any entity (individual or non-individual) forming part of promoter group other than the promoter(s), as applicable, pay to the issuer the difference between the price at which the specified securities are offered in the initial public offer and the price at which the specified securities had been acquired;	Not applicable.	-	-
	(ii)	if such specified securities are acquired in terms of the scheme under sections 230 to 234 of the Companies Act, 2013, as approved by a High Court or a tribunal or the Central Government, as applicable, by the promoters in lieu of business and invested capital that had been in existence for a period of more than one year prior to such approval;	Not applicable.	-	-
	(iii)	to an initial public offer by a government company, statutory authority or corporation or any special purpose vehicle set up by any of them, which is engaged in the infrastructure sector;	Not applicable.	-	-
	(iv)	to equity shares arising from the conversion or exchange of fully paid-up compulsorily convertible securities, including depository receipts, that have been held by the promoters and alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance	Not applicable	-	-

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		Regulatory and Development Authority of India or any non-individual public shareholder holding at least five per cent. of the post-issue capital or any entity (individual or non-individual) forming part of promoter group other than the promoter(s), as applicable, for a period of at least one year prior to the filing of the draft offer document and such fully paid-up compulsorily convertible securities are converted or exchanged into equity shares prior to the filing of the offer document (i.e., red herring prospectus in case of a book built issue and prospectus in case of a fixed price issue), provided that full disclosures of the terms of conversion or exchange are made in such draft offer document;			
	(c)	specified securities allotted to the promoters and alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India or any non-individual public shareholder holding at least five per cent. of the post-issue capital or any entity (individual or non-individual) forming part of promoter group other than the promoter(s) during the preceding one year at a price less than the issue price, against funds brought in by them during that period, in case of an issuer formed by conversion of one or more partnership firms or limited liability partnerships, where the partners of the erstwhile partnership firms or limited liability partnerships are the promoters of the issuer and there is no change in the management:	Not applicable.	-	-
		Provided that specified securities, allotted to the promoters against the capital existing in such firms for a period of more than one year on a continuous basis, shall be eligible;	Not applicable.	-	-
	(d)	specified securities pledged with any creditor.	Complied with, to the extent applicable, and noted for compliance.	118, 119	The Promoters, Vishal Nirani, Vijaykumar Murugesh Nirani and Sushmita Vijaykumar Nirani have pledged their

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
					shareholding in the Company aggregating to 81,00,000 Equity Shares representing 11.46% of the Equity Share capital (“ Pledged Shares ”) with IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited (“ Security Trustee ”) pursuant to an agreement for pledge of shares dated March 30, 2024, in relation to the borrowings availed by the Company from State Bank of India and Indian Renewable Energy Development Agency Limited. A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “ <i>Capital Structure</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(2)	Specified securities referred to in clauses (a) and (c) of sub-regulation (1) shall be eligible for the computation of promoters’ contribution if such securities are acquired pursuant to a scheme which has been approved by a High Court approved by a tribunal or the Central Government under sections 230 to 234 of the Companies Act, 2013.	Not applicable.	119, 120	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “ <i>Capital Structure</i> ” of the DRHP.
		PART IV: LOCK-IN AND RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY			
		Lock-in of specified securities held by the promoters			
16.	(1)	The specified securities held by the promoters shall not be transferable (hereinafter referred to as “lock-in”) for the periods as stipulated hereunder:			
	a)	minimum promoters’ contribution including contribution made by alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India or any non-individual public shareholder holding at least five per cent. of the post-issue capital or any entity (individual or non-individual) forming part of promoter group other than	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	119, 120	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “ <i>Capital Structure</i> ” of the DRHP.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		the promoter(s) referred to in proviso to sub-regulation (1) of regulation 14, shall be locked-in for a period of eighteen months from the date of allotment in the initial public offer:			
		Provided that in case the majority of the issue proceeds excluding the portion of offer for sale is proposed to be utilized for capital expenditure, then the lock-in period shall be three years from the date of allotment in the initial public offer.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(b)	promoters' holding in excess of minimum promoters' contribution shall be locked-in for a period of six months from the date of allotment in the initial public offer.	Noted for compliance	119, 120	A statement to this effect has been under the section titled " <i>Capital Structure</i> " of the DRHP.
		Provided that in case the majority of the issue proceeds excluding the portion of offer for sale is proposed to be utilized for capital expenditure, then the lock-in period shall be one year from the date of allotment in the initial public offer.	Not applicable	-	-
		Explanation: For the purpose of this sub-regulation, "capital expenditure" shall include civil work, miscellaneous fixed assets, purchase of land, building and plant and machinery, etc.		-	-
	(2)	The SR equity shares shall be under lock-in until conversion into equity shares having voting rights same as that of ordinary shares or shall be locked-in for a period specified in sub-regulations (1), whichever is later.	Not applicable	-	-
		Lock-in of specified securities held by persons other than the promoters			
17.		The entire pre-issue capital held by persons other than the promoters shall be locked-in for a period of six months from the date of allotment in the initial public offer:	Noted for compliance.	120	A disclosure to this effect has been made in the section titled " <i>Capital Structure</i> " of the DRHP.
		Provided that nothing contained in this regulation shall apply to:			

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	a)	equity shares allotted to employees, whether currently an employee or not, under an employee stock option or employee stock purchase scheme of the issuer prior to the initial public offer, if the issuer has made full disclosures with respect to such options or scheme in accordance with Part A of Schedule VI ;	Not applicable.	-	-
	b)	equity shares held by an employee stock option trust or transferred to the employees by an employee stock option trust pursuant to exercise of options by the employees, whether currently employees or not, in accordance with the employee stock option plan or employee stock purchase scheme.	Not applicable.	-	-
		Provided that the equity shares allotted to the employees shall be subject to the provisions of lock-in as specified under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits and Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2021.	Not applicable.	-	-
	c)	equity shares held by a venture capital fund or alternative investment fund of category I or Category II or a foreign venture capital investor:	Not applicable.	-	-
		Provided that such equity shares shall be locked in for a period of at least six months from the date of purchase by the venture capital fund or alternative investment fund of Category I or Category II or foreign venture capital investor.	Not applicable.	-	-
		Explanation:			
	(i)	For the purpose of clause (c), in case such equity shares have resulted pursuant to conversion of fully paid-up compulsorily convertible securities, the holding period of such convertible securities as well as that of resultant equity shares together shall be considered for the purpose of calculation of six months period and convertible securities shall be deemed to be fully paid-up, if the entire consideration payable thereon has been paid and no further consideration is payable at the time of their conversion.	Not applicable.	-	-

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	(ii)	For the purpose of clause (c), in case such equity shares have resulted pursuant to a bonus issue, then the holding period of such equity shares against which the bonus issue is made as well as holding period of resultant bonus equity shares together shall be considered for the purpose of calculation of six months period, subject to the following:	Not applicable.	-	-
	(a)	that the bonus shares being issued out of free reserves and share premium existing in the books of account as at the end of the financial year preceding the financial year in which the draft offer document is filed with the Board; and	Not applicable.	-	-
	(b)	that the bonus shares not being issued by utilisation of revaluation reserves or unrealized profits of the issuer.	Not applicable.	-	-
		Lock-in of specified securities lent to stabilising agent under the green shoe option			
18.		The lock-in provisions shall not apply with respect to the specified securities lent to stabilising agent for the purpose of green shoe option, during the period starting from the date of lending of such specified securities and ending on the date on which they are returned to the lender in terms of sub-regulation (5) or (6) of regulation 57:	Not applicable.	106	A distinct negative statement has been included in the section titled “General Information” of the DRHP.
		Provided that the specified securities shall be locked-in for the remaining period from the date on which they are returned to the lender.	Not applicable.	-	-
		Lock-in of partly-paid securities			
19.		If the specified securities which are subject to lock-in are partly paid-up and the amount called-up on such specified securities is less than the amount called-up on the specified securities issued to the public, the lock-in shall end only on the expiry of three years after such specified securities have become pari passu with the specified securities issued to the public.	Not applicable.	126	The Equity Shares are fully paid-up and there are no partly paid-up Equity Shares as on the date of this DRHP.
		Inscription or recording of non-transferability			

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
20.		The certificates of specified securities which are subject to lock-in shall contain the inscription “non-transferable” and specify the lock-in period and in case such specified securities are dematerialised, the issuer shall ensure that the lock-in is recorded by the depository.	Noted for compliance.	121	As required under Regulation 20 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Company shall ensure that the details of the Equity Shares locked-in are recorded by the relevant Depository. All the Equity Shares are dematerialized as on the date of the DRHP.
		Pledge of locked-in specified securities			
21.		Specified securities, except SR equity shares, held by the promoters and locked-in may be pledged as a collateral security for a loan granted by a scheduled commercial bank or a public financial institution or a systemically important non-banking finance company or a housing finance company, subject to the following:			
	a)	if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (a) of regulation 16, the loan has been granted to the issuer company or its subsidiary(ies) for the purpose of financing one or more of the objects of the issue and pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan;	Not applicable	-	A disclosure to this effect has been made in the section titled " <i>Capital Structure</i> " of the DRHP.
	b)	if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (b) of regulation 16 and the pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan.	Noted for compliance.	120, 121	A disclosure to this effect has been made in the section titled " <i>Capital Structure</i> " of the DRHP.
		Provided that such lock-in shall continue pursuant to the invocation of the pledge and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer the specified securities till the lock-in period stipulated in these regulations has expired.	Noted for compliance.	120, 121	A disclosure to this effect has been made in the section titled " <i>Capital Structure</i> " of the DRHP.
		Transferability of locked-in specified securities			
22.		Subject to the provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, the specified securities, except SR equity shares, held by the promoters and locked-in as per regulation 16, may be transferred to another promoter or any person of	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	120, 121	A disclosure to this effect has been made in the section titled " <i>Capital Structure</i> " of the DRHP.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		the promoter group or a new promoter and the specified securities held by persons other than the promoters and locked-in as per regulation 17, may be transferred to any other person holding the specified securities which are locked-in along with the securities proposed to be transferred:			
		Provided that the lock-in on such specified securities shall continue for the remaining period with the transferee and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer them till the lock-in period stipulated in these regulations has expired.	Noted for compliance.	120-121	-
		PART V: APPOINTMENT OF LEAD MANAGERS, OTHER INTERMEDIARIES AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER			
23.	(1)	The issuer shall appoint one or more merchant bankers, which are registered with the Board, as lead manager(s) to the issue.	Complied with	Cover Page, 100	DAM Capital Advisors Limited and SBI Capital Markets Limited have been appointed as the Book Running Lead Managers to the Offer. A statement to this effect has been included in the cover page and “General Information” section of the DRHP.
	(2)	Where the issue is managed by more than one lead manager, the rights, obligations and responsibilities, relating <i>inter alia</i> to disclosures, allotment, refund and underwriting obligations, if any, of each lead manager shall be predetermined and be disclosed in the draft offer document and the offer document as specified in Schedule I .	Complied with	100, 101	An inter-se allocation of responsibilities of the BRLMs has been included in the section titled “General Information” of the DRHP.
	(3)	At least one lead manager to the issue shall not be an associate (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992) of the issuer and if any of the lead manager is an associate of the issuer, it shall disclose itself as an associate of the issuer and its role shall be limited to marketing of the issue.	Not applicable.	-	None of the Book Running Lead Managers are associates of the Company.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	(4)	The issuer shall, in consultation with the lead manager(s), appoint other intermediaries which are registered with the Board after the lead manager(s) have independently assessed the capability of other intermediaries to carry out their obligations.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance in respect of other intermediaries.	-	The Company and Selling Shareholders have entered into a Registrar Agreement dated August 16, 2024 with the Registrar to the Offer.
	(5)	The issuer shall enter into an agreement with the lead manager(s) in the format specified in Schedule II and enter into agreements with other intermediaries as required under the respective regulations applicable to the intermediary concerned:	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	-	The Company and the Selling Shareholders have entered into an Offer Agreement dated August 16, 2024 with the Book Running Lead Managers.
		Provided that such agreements may include such other clauses as the issuer and the intermediaries may deem fit without diminishing or limiting in any way the liabilities and obligations of the lead manager(s), other intermediaries and the issuer under the Act, the Companies Act, 2013, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, the Depositories Act, 1996 and the rules and regulations made thereunder or any statutory modification or statutory enactment thereof:			The Company and Selling Shareholders have entered into a Registrar Agreement dated August 16, 2024 with the Registrar to the Offer.
		Provided further that in case of ASBA process, the issuer shall take cognisance of the deemed agreement of the issuer with the self-certified syndicate banks.			The Company has entered into a Service Provider Agreement dated August 16, 2024 with Concept Communication Limited.
	(6)	The issuer shall, in case of an issue made through the book building process, appoint syndicate member(s) and in the case of any other issue, appoint bankers to issue, at centres in the manner specified in Schedule XII .	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	-	Syndicate members will be appointed prior to filing the RHP with the RoC.
	(7)	The issuer shall appoint a registrar to the issue, registered with the Board, which has connectivity with all the depositories:	Complied with.	Cover Page, 102	The Company has appointed Bigshare Services Private Limited as the Registrar to the Offer pursuant to an agreement dated August 16, 2024.
		Provided that if the issuer itself is a registrar, it shall not appoint itself as registrar to the issue; Provided further that the lead manager shall not act as a registrar to the issue in which it is also handling the post-issue responsibilities.	Not applicable.	-	-

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	(8)	The issuer shall appoint a compliance officer who shall be responsible for monitoring the compliance of the securities laws and for redressal of investors' grievances.	Complied with.	Cover Page, 100	The Company has appointed Sudheer Sannapaneni as the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer.
		PART VI: DISCLOSURES IN AND FILING OF OFFER DOCUMENTS			
		Disclosures in the draft offer document and offer document			
24.	(1)	The draft offer document and offer document shall contain all material disclosures which are true and adequate to enable the applicants to take an informed investment decision.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	-
	(2)	Without prejudice to the generality of sub-regulation (1), the red-herring prospectus, and prospectus shall contain:			The DRHP contains and the RHP and Prospectus shall contain disclosures specified in Part A of Schedule VI of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.
	(a)	disclosures specified in the Companies Act, 2013 and;	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	-	
	(b)	disclosures specified in Part A of Schedule VI .	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	-	
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall exercise due diligence and satisfy themselves about all aspects of the issue including the veracity and adequacy of disclosure in the draft offer document and the offer document.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	-
	(4)	The lead manager(s) shall call upon the issuer, its promoters and its directors or in case of an offer for sale, also the selling shareholders, to fulfil their obligations as disclosed by them in the draft offer document and the offer document and as required in terms of these regulations.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	-	-
	(5)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the information contained in the draft offer document and offer document and the particulars as per restated audited financial statements in the offer document are not more than six months old from the issue opening date.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	The Company has included Restated Financial Information as of and for Fiscals 2022, 2023 and 2024.
		Filing of the draft offer document and offer document			
25.	(1)	Prior to making an initial public offer, the issuer shall file three copies of the draft offer document with the Board, in	Noted for compliance.	-	-

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		accordance with Schedule IV , along with fees as specified in Schedule III , through the lead manager(s).			
	(2)	The lead manager(s) shall submit the following to the Board along with the draft offer document:			
	a)	a certificate, confirming that an agreement has been entered into between the issuer and the lead manager(s);	Complied with.	-	The Company and the Selling Shareholders have entered into an Offer Agreement dated August 16, 2024 with the Book Running Lead Managers.
	b)	a due diligence certificate as per Form A of Schedule V ;	Complied with.	-	Please refer to Annexure III to the cover letter dated August 16, 2024.
	c)	in case of an issue of convertible debt instruments, a due diligence certificate from the debenture trustee as per Form B of Schedule V ;	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offer of Equity Shares.
	(3)	The issuer shall also file the draft offer document with the stock exchange(s) where the specified securities are proposed to be listed, and submit to the stock exchange(s), the Permanent Account Number, bank account number and passport number of its promoters where they are individuals, and Permanent Account Number, bank account number, company registration number or equivalent and the address of the Registrar of Companies with which the promoter is registered, where the promoter is a body corporate.	Noted for compliance.	343, 344	A statement to the effect that the relevant documents relating to the Promoters will be submitted to the stock exchanges has been included in the section titled " <i>Our Promoters and Promoter Group</i> " of the DRHP.
	(4)	The Board may specify changes or issue observations, if any, on the draft offer document within thirty days from the later of the following dates:	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	a)	the date of receipt of the draft offer document under sub-regulation (1); or			
	b)	the date of receipt of satisfactory reply from the lead manager(s), where the Board has sought any clarification or additional information from them; or			
	c)	the date of receipt of clarification or information from any regulator or agency, where the Board has sought any clarification or information from such regulator or agency; or			

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	d)	the date of receipt of a copy of in-principle approval letter issued by the stock exchange(s).			
	(5)	If the Board specifies any changes or issues observations on the draft offer document, the issuer and lead manager(s) shall carry out such changes in the draft offer document and shall submit to the Board an updated draft offer document complying with the observations issued by the Board and highlighting all changes made in the draft offer document and before filing the offer documents with the Registrar of Companies or an appropriate authority, as applicable.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(6)	If there are any changes in the draft offer document in relation to the matters specified in Schedule XVI , an updated offer document or a fresh draft offer document, as the case may be, shall be filed with the Board along with fees specified in Schedule III .	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	-	-
	(7)	Copy of the offer documents shall also be filed with the Board and the stock exchange(s) through the lead manager(s) promptly after filing the offer documents with Registrar of Companies.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(8)	The draft offer document and the offer document shall also be furnished to the Board in a soft copy.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	-	-
	(9)	The lead manager(s) shall submit the following documents to the Board after issuance of observations by the Board or after expiry of the period stipulated in sub-regulation (4) of regulation 25 if the Board has not issued observations:	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	a)	a statement certifying that all changes, suggestions and observations made by the Board have been incorporated in the offer document;			
	b)	a due diligence certificate as per Form C of Schedule V , at the time of filing of the offer document;			
	c)	a copy of the resolution passed by the board of directors of the issuer for allotting specified securities to promoter(s)			

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		towards amount received against promoters' contribution, before opening of the issue;			
	d)	a certificate from a statutory auditor, before opening of the issue, certifying that promoters' contribution has been received in accordance with these regulations, accompanying therewith the names and addresses of the promoters who have contributed to the promoters' contribution and the amount paid and credited to the issuer's bank account by each of them towards such contribution;			
	e)	a due diligence certificate as per Form D of Schedule V , in the event the issuer has made a disclosure of any material development by issuing a public notice pursuant to para 4 of Schedule IX .			
		Draft offer document and offer document to be available to the public			
26.	(1)	The draft offer document filed with the Board shall be made public for comments, if any, for a period of at least twenty one days from the date of filing, by hosting it on the websites of the issuer, the Board, stock exchanges where specified securities are proposed to be listed and lead manager(s) associated with the issue.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(2)	The issuer shall, within two days of filing the draft offer document with the Board, make a public announcement in one English national daily newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one regional language newspaper with wide circulation at the place where the registered office of the issuer is situated, disclosing the fact of filing of the draft offer document with the Board and inviting the public to provide their comments to the Board, the issuer or the lead manager(s) in respect of the disclosures made in the draft offer document.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall, after expiry of the period stipulated in sub-regulation (1), file with the Board, details of	Noted for compliance.	-	-

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		the comments received by them or the issuer from the public, on the draft offer document, during that period and the consequential changes, if any, that are required to be made in the draft offer document.			
	(4)	The issuer and the lead manager(s) shall ensure that the offer documents are hosted on the websites as required under these regulations and its contents are the same as the versions as filed with the Registrar of Companies, Board and the stock exchanges, as applicable.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(5)	The lead manager(s) and the stock exchanges shall provide copies of the offer document to the public as and when requested and may charge a reasonable sum for providing a copy of the same.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
		PART VII - PRICING			
		Face value of equity shares			
27.		The disclosure about the face value of equity shares shall be made in the draft offer document, offer document, advertisements and application forms, along with the price band or the issue price in identical font size.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	Cover Page	-
		Pricing			
28.	(1)	The issuer may determine the price of equity shares, and in case of convertible securities, the coupon rate and the conversion price, in consultation with the lead manager(s) or through the book building process, as the case may be.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	Cover Page, 160	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “Basis for Offer Price” in the DRHP.
	(2)	The issuer shall undertake the book building process in the manner specified in Schedule XIII .	Noted for compliance.	Cover Page	-
		Price and price band			-
29.	(1)	The issuer may mention a price or a price band in the offer document (in case of a fixed price issue) and a floor price or a price band in the red herring prospectus (in case of a book built issue) and determine the price at a later date before filing the prospectus with the Registrar of Companies:	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	159, 160	The Price Band will be determined by the Company in consultation with the BRLMs. A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “Basis for Offer Price” in the DRHP.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		Provided that the prospectus filed with the Registrar of Companies shall contain only one price or the specific coupon rate, as the case may be.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(2)	The cap on the price band, and the coupon rate in case of convertible debt instruments, shall be less than or equal to one hundred and twenty per cent. of the floor price.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	-	-
		Provided that the cap of the price band shall be at least one hundred and five percent of the floor price.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(3)	The floor price or the final price shall not be less than the face value of the specified securities.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(4)	Where the issuer opts not to make the disclosure of the floor price or price band in the red herring prospectus, the issuer shall announce the floor price or the price band at least two working days before the opening of the issue in the same newspapers in which the pre-issue advertisement was released or together with the pre-issue advertisement in the format prescribed under Part A of Schedule X .	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	-	-
	(5)	The announcement referred to in sub-regulation (4) shall contain relevant financial ratios computed for both upper and lower end of the price band and also a statement drawing attention of the investors to the section titled “basis of issue price” of the offer document.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(6)	The announcement referred to in sub-regulation (4) and the relevant financial ratios referred to in sub-regulation (5) shall be disclosed on the websites of the stock exchange(s) and shall also be pre-filled in the application forms to be made available on the websites of the stock exchange(s).	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	-	-
		Differential pricing			
30.	(1)	The issuer may offer its specified securities at different prices, subject to the following:			
	a)	retail individual investors or retail individual shareholders or employees entitled for reservation made under regulation 33 may be offered specified securities at a price not lower than	Noted for compliance.	-	-

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		by more than ten per cent. of the price at which net offer is made to other categories of applicants, excluding anchor investors;			
	b)	in case of a book built issue, the price of the specified securities offered to the anchor investors shall not be lower than the price offered to other applicants;	Noted for compliance.		
	c)	In case the issuer opts for the alternate method of book building in terms of Part D of Schedule XIII , the issuer may offer the specified securities to its employees at a price not lower than by more than ten per cent. of the floor price.	Not applicable.		
	(2)	Discount, if any, shall be expressed in rupee terms in the offer document.	Noted for compliance.		
		PART VIII: ISSUANCE CONDITIONS AND PROCEDURE			
		Minimum offer to public			
31.		The minimum offer to the public shall be subject to the provisions of clause (b) of sub-rule (2) of rule 19 of Securities Contracts (Regulations) Rules, 1957.	Noted for compliance.	-	The Offer is being made in terms of Rule 19(2)(b) of the SCRR read with Regulation 31 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
		Allocation in the net offer			
32.	(1)	In an issue made through the book building process under sub-regulation (1) of regulation 6 the allocation in the net offer category shall be as follows:	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is being made in terms of Regulation 6(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
	(a)	not less than thirty five per cent. to retail individual investors;			
	(b)	not less than fifteen per cent. to non-institutional investors;			
	(c)	not more than fifty per cent. to qualified institutional buyers, five per cent. of which shall be allocated to mutual funds:			
		Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in clauses (a) or (b) may be allocated to applicants in any other category:			
		Provided further that in addition to five per cent. allocation available in terms of clause (c), mutual funds shall be eligible for allocation under the balance available for qualified institutional buyers.			

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	(2)	In an issue made through the book building process under sub-regulation (2) of regulation 6, the allocation in the net offer category shall be as follows:	Complied with and noted for compliance.	Cover Page, 541, 563, 564	A statement to this effect has been included on the cover page and in the sections titled “Offer Structure” and “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” in the DRHP.
	(a)	not more than ten per cent. to retail individual investors;			
	(b)	not more than fifteen per cent. to non-institutional investors;			
	(c)	not less than seventy five per cent. to qualified institutional buyers, five per cent. of which shall be allocated to mutual funds			
		Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in clauses (a) or (b) may be allocated to applicants in the other category:			
		Provided further that in addition to five per cent. allocation available in terms of clause (c), mutual funds shall be eligible for allocation under the balance available for qualified institutional buyers.			
	(3)	In an issue made through the book building process, the issuer may allocate up to sixty per cent. of the portion available for allocation to qualified institutional buyers to anchor investors in accordance with the conditions specified in this regard in Schedule XIII .	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(3A)	In an issue made through book building process, the allocation in the non-institutional investors’ category shall be as follows:	Noted for Compliance.	Cover Page, 563, 564, 567, 568	A statement to this effect has been included on the cover page and in the sections titled “Offer Structure”, “Offer Procedure” and “Cover Page” in the DRHP.
	(a)	one third of the portion available to non-institutional investors shall be reserved for applicants with application size of more than two lakh rupees and up to ten lakh rupees;	Noted for compliance.	Cover Page, 563, 564, 567, 568	A statement to this effect has been included on the cover page and in the sections titled “Offer Structure”, “Offer Procedure” and “Cover Page” in the DRHP.
	(b)	two third of the portion available to non-institutional investors shall be reserved for applicants with application size of more than ten lakh rupees:	Noted for compliance.	Cover Page, 563, 564, 567, 568	A statement to this effect has been included on the cover page and in the sections titled “Offer Structure”, “Offer Procedure” and “Cover Page” in the DRHP.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the sub-categories specified in clauses (a) or (b), may be allocated to applicants in the other sub-category of non-institutional investors.	Noted for compliance.	Cover Page, 563, 564, 567, 568	A statement to this effect has been included on the cover page and in the sections titled “Offer Structure”, “Offer Procedure” and “Cover Page” in the DRHP.
	(4)	In an issue made other than through the book building process, the allocation in the net offer category shall be made as follows:	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is being made through the Book Building Process, in terms of Rule 19(2)(b) of the SCRR read with Regulation 31 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and in compliance with Regulation 6(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
	i)	minimum fifty per cent. to retail individual investors; and			
	ii)	remaining to:			
	(a)	individual applicants other than retail individual investors; and			
	(b)	other investors including corporate bodies or institutions, irrespective of the number of specified securities applied for;			
		Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in clauses (a) or (b) may be allocated to applicants in the other category.			
		Explanation: For the purpose of sub-regulation (4), if the retail individual investor category is entitled to more than fifty per cent. of the issue size on a proportionate basis, the retail individual investors shall be allocated that higher percentage.			
		Reservation on a competitive basis			
33.	(1)	The issuer may make reservations on a competitive basis out of the issue size excluding promoters’ contribution in favour of the following categories of persons:	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	-	-
	a)	employees;	Not applicable	-	-
	b)	shareholders (other than promoters and promoter group) of listed subsidiaries or listed promoter companies.	Not applicable	-	-
		Provided that the issuer shall not make any reservation for the lead manager(s), registrar, syndicate member(s), their promoters, directors and employees and for the group or	Noted for compliance.	-	-

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		associate companies (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013) of the lead manager(s), registrar and syndicate member(s) and their promoters, directors and employees.			
	(2)	The reservations on a competitive basis shall be subject to the following conditions:	Not applicable	-	-
	a)	the aggregate of reservations for employees shall not exceed five per cent. of the post-issue capital of the issuer and the value of allotment to any employee shall not exceed two lakhs rupees;	Not applicable	-	-
		Provided that in the event of under-subscription in the employee reservation portion, the unsubscribed portion may be allotted on a proportionate basis, for a value in excess of two lakhs rupees, subject to the total allotment to an employee not exceeding five lakhs rupees.	Not applicable	-	-
	b)	reservation for shareholders shall not exceed ten per cent. of the issue size;	Not applicable	-	-
	c)	no further application for subscription in the net offer can be made by persons (except an employee and retail individual shareholder) in favour of whom reservation on a competitive basis is made;	Not applicable	-	-
	d)	any unsubscribed portion in any reserved category may be added to any other reserved category and the unsubscribed portion, if any, after such inter-se adjustments among the reserved categories shall be added to the net offer category;	Not applicable	-	-
	e)	in case of under-subscription in the net offer category, spill-over to the extent of under- subscription shall be permitted from the reserved category to the net offer.	Not applicable	-	-
	(3)	An applicant in any reserved category may make an application for any number of specified securities, but not exceeding the reserved portion for that category.	Not applicable	-	-
		Abridged prospectus			

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
34.	(1)	The abridged prospectus shall contain the disclosures as specified in Part E of Schedule VI and shall not contain any matter extraneous to the contents of the offer document.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(2)	Every application form distributed by the issuer or any other person in relation to an issue shall be accompanied by a copy of the abridged prospectus.	Noted for compliance	-	-
		ASBA			
35.		The issuer shall accept bids using only the ASBA facility in the manner specified by the Board.	Noted for compliance	-	-
		Availability of issue material			
36.		The lead manager(s) shall ensure availability of the offer document and other issue material including application forms to stock exchanges, syndicate members, registrar to issue, registrar and share transfer agents, depository participants, stock brokers, underwriters, bankers to the issue, and self certified syndicate banks before the opening of the issue.	Noted for compliance	-	-
		Prohibition on payment of incentives			
37.		Any person connected with the issue shall not offer any incentive, whether direct or indirect, in any manner, whether in cash or kind or services or otherwise to any person for making an application in the initial public offer, except for fees or commission for services rendered in relation to the issue.	Noted for compliance	126	A statement to this has been included in the section “ <i>Capital Structure</i> ” of the DRHP.
		IPO grading			
39.		The issuer may obtain grading for its initial public offer from one or more credit rating agencies registered with the Board.	Not applicable	105	A distinct negative statement has been included in the section titled “ <i>General Information</i> ” of the DRHP
		Underwriting			
40.	(1)	If the issuer making an initial public offer, other than through the book building process, desires to have the issue underwritten to cover under-subscription in the issue, it shall, prior to the filing of the prospectus, enter into an underwriting	Not applicable	-	The Issue is being made through the Book Building Process, in terms of Rule 19(2)(b) of the SCRR read with Regulation 31 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and in compliance

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		agreement with the merchant bankers or stock brokers registered with the Board to act as underwriters, indicating therein the maximum number of specified securities they shall subscribe to, either by themselves or by procuring subscription, at a predetermined price which shall not be less than the issue price, and shall disclose the fact of such underwriting agreement in the prospectus.			with Regulation 6(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations
	(2)	The issuer making an initial public offer, other than through the book building process, shall, prior to the filing of the prospectus, enter into an underwriting agreement with the merchant bankers or stock brokers registered with the Board to act as underwriters, indicating therein the number of specified securities they shall subscribe to on account of rejection of applications, either by themselves or by procuring subscription, at a predetermined price which shall not be less than the issue price, and shall disclose the fact of such underwriting agreement in the prospectus.	Not applicable	-	-
	(3)	If the issuer makes a public issue through the book building process:			
	(a)	the issue shall be underwritten by lead manager(s) and syndicate member(s):	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	107	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “General Information” of the DRHP
		Provided that at least seventy five per cent. of the net offer proposed to be compulsorily allotted to qualified institutional buyers for the purpose of compliance of the eligibility conditions specified in sub-regulation (2) of regulation 6 shall not be underwritten.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(b)	the issuer shall, prior to the filing of the prospectus, enter into an underwriting agreement with the lead manager(s) and syndicate member(s), indicating therein the number of specified securities they shall subscribe to on account of rejection of bids, either by themselves or by procuring subscription, at a price which shall not be less than the issue	Noted for compliance		The Underwriting Agreement has not been executed as on the date of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus and will be executed after the determination of the Offer Price and allocation of Equity Shares, prior to the filing of the Prospectus with the RoC.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		price, and shall disclose the fact of such underwriting agreement in the prospectus.			
	(c)	if the issuer desires to have the issue underwritten to cover under-subscription in the issue, it shall, prior to the filing of the red herring prospectus, enter into an underwriting agreement with the lead manager(s) and syndicate member(s) to act as underwriters, indicating therein the maximum number of specified securities they shall subscribe to, either by themselves or by procuring subscription, at a price which shall not be less than the issue price, and shall disclose the fact of such underwriting agreement in the red herring prospectus.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(d)	if the syndicate member(s) fail to fulfil their underwriting obligations, the lead manager(s) shall fulfil the underwriting obligations.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(e)	the lead manager(s) and syndicate member(s) shall not subscribe to the issue in any manner except for fulfilling their underwriting obligations.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(f)	in case of every underwritten issue, the lead manager(s) shall undertake minimum underwriting obligations as specified in the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(g)	where the issue is required to be underwritten, the underwriting obligations should be at least to the extent of minimum subscription.	Noted for compliance	-	-
		Monitoring agency			
41.	(1)	If the issue size, excluding the size of offer for sale by selling shareholders, exceeds one hundred crore rupees, the issuer shall make arrangements for the use of proceeds of the issue to be monitored by a credit rating agency registered with the Board:	Noted for compliance	105, 106, 144	The Company will appoint a monitoring agency prior to filing of the Red Herring Prospectus for monitoring the utilisation of the Net Proceeds from the Fresh Issue A disclosure to this effect has been included in the “General Information” and “Objects

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
					<i>of the Offer”</i> section of the DRHP.
		Provided that nothing contained in this clause shall apply to an issue of specified securities made by a bank or public financial institution or an insurance company.	Not applicable	-	-
	(2)	The monitoring agency shall submit its report to the issuer in the format specified in Schedule XI on a quarterly basis, till hundred per cent. of the proceeds of the issue have been utilised.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(3)	The board of directors and the management of the issuer shall provide their comments on the findings of the monitoring agency as specified in Schedule XI .	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(4)	The issuer shall, within forty five days from the end of each quarter, publicly disseminate the report of the monitoring agency by uploading the same on its website as well as submitting the same to the stock exchange(s) on which its equity shares are listed.	Noted for compliance	-	-
		Public communications, publicity materials, advertisements and research reports			
42.		All public communication, publicity materials, advertisements and research reports shall comply with the provisions of Schedule IX .	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	-	-
		Issue-related advertisements			

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
43.	(1)	Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the issuer shall, after filing the red herring prospectus (in case of a book built issue) or prospectus (in case of fixed price issue) with the Registrar of Companies, make a pre-issue advertisement in one English national daily newspaper with wide circulation, Hindi national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one regional language newspaper with wide circulation at the place where the registered office of the issuer is situated.	Noted for compliance.	578	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “Offer Procedure” in the DRHP.
	(2)	The pre-issue advertisement shall be in the format and shall contain the disclosures specified in Part A of Schedule X .	Noted for compliance	578	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “Offer Procedure” in the DRHP.
		Provided that the disclosures in relation to price band or floor price and financial ratios contained therein shall only be applicable where the issuer opts to announce the price band or floor price along with the pre-issue advertisement pursuant to sub-regulation (4) of regulation 29.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	-	-
	(3)	The issuer may release advertisements for issue opening and issue closing, which shall be in the formats specified in Parts B and C of Schedule X .	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(4)	During the period the issue is open for subscription, no advertisement shall be released giving an impression that the issue has been fully subscribed or oversubscribed or indicating investors’ response to the issue.	Noted for compliance	-	-
		Opening of the issue			
44.	(1)	Subject to the compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, a public issue may be opened within twelve months from the date of issuance of the observations by the Board under regulation 25;	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(2)	An issue shall be opened after at least three working days from the date of filing, the red herring prospectus, in case of a book built issue and the prospectus, in case of a fixed price issue, with the Registrar of Companies.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	-	-

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		Minimum subscription			
45.	(1)	The minimum subscription to be received in the issue shall be at least ninety per cent. of the offer through the offer document, except in case of an offer for sale of specified securities: Provided that the minimum subscription to be received shall be subject to the allotment of minimum number of specified securities, as prescribed under the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957.	Noted for compliance.	560	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares comprising a fresh issue and an offer for sale by the Selling Shareholders. A disclosure to this effect has been included in the section titled “ <i>Terms of the Offer</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(2)	In the event of non-receipt of minimum subscription referred to in sub-regulation (1), all application monies received shall be refunded to the applicants forthwith, but not later than four days from the closure of the issue.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	560	- A disclosure to this effect has been included in the section titled “ <i>Terms of the Offer</i> ” of the DRHP.
		Period of subscription			
46.	(1)	Except as otherwise provided in these regulations, an initial public offer shall be kept open for at least three working days and not more than ten working days.	Noted for compliance.	560	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “ <i>Terms of the Offer</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(2)	In case of a revision in the price band, the issuer shall extend the bidding (issue) period disclosed in the red herring prospectus, for a minimum period of three working days, subject to the provisions of sub-regulation (1).	Noted for compliance.	560	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “ <i>Terms of the Offer</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(3)	In case of force majeure, banking strike or similar unforeseen circumstances, the issuer may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, extend the bidding (issue) period disclosed in the red herring prospectus (in case of a book built issue) or the issue period disclosed in the prospectus (in case of a fixed price issue), for a minimum period of one working day, subject to the provisions of sub-regulation (1).	Noted for compliance	560	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “ <i>Terms of the Offer</i> ” of the DRHP.
		Application and minimum application value			

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
47.	(1)	A person shall not make an application in the net offer category for a number of specified securities that exceeds the total number of specified securities offered to the public.	Noted for compliance	-	-
		Provided that the maximum application by non-institutional investors shall not exceed total number of specified securities offered in the issue less total number of specified securities offered in the issue to qualified institutional buyers.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(2)	The issuer shall stipulate in the offer document the minimum application size in terms of number of specified securities which shall fall within the range of minimum application value of ten thousand rupees to fifteen thousand rupees.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(3)	The issuer shall invite applications in multiples of the minimum application value, an illustration whereof is given in Part B of Schedule XIV .	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(4)	The minimum sum payable on application per specified security shall be at least twenty five per cent. of the issue price:	Not applicable	-	The entire Bid Amount will be payable at the time of submission of the Bid along with Bid cum Application Form.
		Provided that in case of an offer for sale, the full issue price for each specified security shall be payable at the time of application.	Noted for compliance.	-	The Offer consists of a Fresh Issue and Offer for Sale by Selling Shareholders.
		Explanation: For the purpose of this regulation, “minimum application value” shall be with reference to the issue price of the specified securities and not with reference to the amount payable on application.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
		Manner of calls			
48.		If the issuer proposes to receive subscription monies in calls, it shall ensure that the outstanding subscription money is called within twelve months from the date of allotment in the issue and if any applicant fails to pay the call money within the said twelve months, the equity shares on which there are calls in arrears along with the subscription money already paid on such shares shall be forfeited: Provided that it shall not be necessary to call the outstanding subscription money	Not applicable	-	The entire Bid Amount will be payable at the time of submission of the Bid along with Bid cum Application Form.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		within twelve months, if the issuer has appointed a monitoring agency in terms of regulation 41.			
		Allotment procedure and basis of allotment			
49.	(1)	The issuer shall not make an allotment pursuant to a public issue if the number of prospective allottees is less than one thousand.	Noted for compliance	560	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “ <i>Terms of the Offer</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(2)	The issuer shall not make any allotment in excess of the specified securities offered through the offer document except in case of oversubscription for the purpose of rounding off to make allotment, in consultation with the designated stock exchange.	Noted for compliance	583, 584	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “ <i>Offer Procedure</i> ” of the DRHP.
		Provided that in case of oversubscription, an allotment of not more than one per cent. of the net offer to public may be made for the purpose of making allotment in minimum lots.	Noted for compliance	583, 584	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “ <i>Offer Procedure</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(3)	The allotment of specified securities to applicants other than to the retail individual investors, non-institutional investors and anchor investors shall be on a proportionate basis within the respective investor categories and the number of securities allotted shall be rounded off to the nearest integer, subject to minimum allotment being equal to the minimum application size as determined and disclosed in the offer document:	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	583, 584	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “ <i>Offer Procedure</i> ” of the DRHP.
		Provided that the value of specified securities allotted to any person, except in case of employees, in pursuance of reservation made under clause (a) of sub-regulation (1) or clause (a) of sub- regulation (2) of regulation 33, shall not exceed two lakhs rupees for retail investors or up to five lakhs rupees for eligible employees.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	-	-
	(4)	The allotment of specified securities to each retail individual investor shall not be less than the minimum bid lot, subject to the availability of shares in retail individual investor category, and the remaining available shares, if any, shall be allotted on a proportionate basis.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	583, 584	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “ <i>Offer Procedure</i> ” of the DRHP.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	(4A)	The allotment of specified securities to each non-institutional investor shall not be less than the minimum application size, subject to the availability of shares in non-institutional investors' category, and the remaining shares, if any, shall be allotted on a proportionate basis in accordance with the conditions specified in this regard in Schedule XIII of these regulations.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	583, 584	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled " <i>Offer Procedure</i> " of the DRHP.
	(5)	The authorised employees of the designated stock exchange, along with the lead manager(s) and registrars to the issue, shall ensure that the basis of allotment is finalised in a fair and proper manner in accordance with the procedure as specified in Part A of Schedule XIV .	Noted for compliance	583, 584	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled " <i>Offer Procedure</i> " of the DRHP.
		Allotment, refund and payment of interest			
50.	(1)	The issuer and lead manager(s) shall ensure that the specified securities are allotted and/or application monies are refunded or unblocked within such period as may be specified by the Board.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(2)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the allotment, credit of dematerialised securities and refund or unblocking of application monies, as may be applicable, are done electronically.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(3)	Where the specified securities are not allotted and/or application monies are not refunded or unblocked within the period stipulated in sub-regulation (1) above, the issuer shall undertake to pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum to the investors and within such time as disclosed in the offer document and the lead manager(s) shall ensure the same.	Noted for compliance	-	-
		Post-issue advertisements			
51.	(1)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that an advertisement giving details relating to subscription, basis of allotment, number, value and percentage of all applications including ASBA, number, value and percentage of successful allottees	Noted for compliance	-	-

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		for all applications including ASBA, date of completion of despatch of refund orders, as applicable, or instructions to self-certified syndicate banks by the registrar, date of credit of specified securities and date of filing of listing application, etc. is released within ten days from the date of completion of the various activities in at least one English national daily newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one regional language daily newspaper with wide circulation at the place where registered office of the issuer is situated.			
	(2)	Details specified in sub regulation (1) shall also be placed on the websites of the stock exchange(s).	Noted for compliance	-	-
		Post-issue responsibilities of the lead manager(s)			
52.	(1)	The responsibility of the lead manager(s) shall continue until completion of the issue process and for any issue related matter thereafter.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(2)	The lead manager(s) shall regularly monitor redressal of investor grievances arising from any issue related activities.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall continue to be responsible for post-issue activities till the applicants have received the securities certificates, credit to their demat account or refund of application monies and the listing agreement is entered into by the issuer with the stock exchange and listing or trading permission is obtained.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(4)	The lead manager(s) shall be responsible for and co-ordinate with the registrars to the issue and with various intermediaries at regular intervals after the closure of the issue to monitor the flow of applications from syndicate member(s) or collecting bank branches and/ or self-certified syndicate banks, processing of the applications including application form for ASBA and other matters till the basis of allotment is finalised, credit of the specified securities to the demat accounts of the allottees and unblocking of ASBA	Noted for compliance	-	-

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		accounts/ despatch of refund orders are completed and securities are listed, as applicable.			
	(5)	Any act of omission or commission on the part of any of the intermediaries noticed by the lead manager(s) shall be duly reported by them to the Board.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(6)	In case there is a devolvement on the underwriters, the lead manager(s) shall ensure that the notice for devolvement containing the obligation of the underwriters is issued within ten days from the date of closure of the issue.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(7)	In the case of undersubscribed issues that are underwritten, the lead manager(s) shall furnish information in respect of underwriters who have failed to meet their underwriting devolvement to the Board, in the format specified in Schedule XVIII .	Noted for compliance.	-	-
		Release of subscription money			
53.	(1)	The lead manager(s) shall confirm to the bankers to the issue by way of copies of listing and trading approvals that all formalities in connection with the issue have been completed and that the banker is free to release the money to the issuer or release the money for refund in case of failure of the issue.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(2)	In case the issuer fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the stock exchanges where the specified securities were to be listed, it shall refund through verifiable means the entire monies received within four days of receipt of intimation from stock exchanges rejecting the application for listing of specified securities, and if any such money is not repaid within four days after the issuer becomes liable to repay it, the issuer and every director of the company who is an officer in default shall, on and from the expiry of the fourth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum.	Noted for compliance	561	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “ <i>Terms of the Offer</i> ” of the DRHP.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the monies received in respect of the issue are released to the issuer in compliance with the provisions of Section 40(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, as applicable.	Noted for compliance	561	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “Offer Procedure” of the DRHP.
		Reporting of transactions of the promoters and promoter group			
54.		The issuer shall ensure that all transactions in securities by the promoter and promoter group between the date of filing of the draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be, and the date of closure of the issue shall be reported to the stock exchange(s), within twenty four hours of such transactions.	Noted for compliance	126	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “Capital Structure” of the DRHP.
		Post-issue reports			
55.		The lead manager(s) shall submit a final post-issue report as specified in Part A of Schedule XVII , along with a due diligence certificate as per the format specified in Form F of Schedule V , within seven days of the date of finalization of basis of allotment or within seven days of refund of money in case of failure of issue.	Noted for compliance	-	-
		PART IX: MISCELLANEOUS			
		Restriction on further capital issues			
56.		An issuer shall not make any further issue of specified securities in any manner whether by way of public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, qualified institutions placement, issue of bonus shares or otherwise, except pursuant to an employee stock option scheme, during the period between the date of filing the draft offer document and the listing of the specified securities offered through the offer document or refund of application monies, unless full disclosures regarding the total number of specified securities or amount proposed to be raised from such further issue are made in such draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be.	Complied with and noted for compliance	126	Except for the Equity Shares to be allotted pursuant to (i) the Pre-IPO Placement, and (ii) the Fresh Issue, there will be no further issue of Equity Shares whether by way of issue of bonus shares, preferential allotment, rights issue or in any other manner during the period commencing from filing of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus with SEBI until the Equity Shares are listed on the Stock Exchanges pursuant to the Offer or all application monies have been refunded, or the

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
					application moneys are unblocked in the ASBA Accounts on account of non-listing, under-subscription etc., as the case may be. A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “<i>Capital Structure</i>” of the DRHP.
		Price stabilisation through green shoe option			
57.	(1)	An issuer may provide a green shoe option for stabilising the post listing price of its specified securities, subject to the following:	Not applicable.	106	No green shoe option is contemplated under the Issue. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “<i>General Information</i>” of the DRHP.
	a)	the issuer has been authorized, by a resolution passed in the general meeting of shareholders approving the public issue, to allot specified securities to the stabilising agent, if required, on the expiry of the stabilisation period;			
	b)	the issuer has appointed a lead manager as a stabilising agent, who shall be responsible for the price stabilisation process;			
	c)	prior to filing the draft offer document, the issuer and the stabilising agent have entered into an agreement, stating all the terms and conditions relating to the green shoe option including fees charged and expenses to be incurred by the stabilising agent for discharging its responsibilities;			
	d)	prior to filing the offer document, the stabilising agent has entered into an agreement with the promoters or pre-issue shareholders or both for borrowing specified securities from them in accordance with clause (g) of this sub-regulation, specifying therein the maximum number of specified securities that may be borrowed for the purpose of allotment or allocation of specified securities in excess of the issue size			

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		(hereinafter referred to as the “over- allotment”), which shall not be in excess of fifteen per cent. of the issue size;			
	e)	subject to clause (d), the lead manager, in consultation with the stabilising agent, shall determine the amount of specified securities to be over-allotted in the public issue;			
	f)	the draft offer document and offer document shall contain all material disclosures about the green shoe option specified in this regard in Part A of Schedule VI ;			
	g)	in case of an initial public offer pre-issue shareholders and promoters and in case of a further public offer pre-issue shareholders holding more than five per cent. specified securities and promoters, may lend specified securities to the extent of the proposed over-allotment;			
	h)	the specified securities borrowed shall be in dematerialised form and allocation of these securities shall be made pro-rata to all successful applicants.			
	(2)	For the purpose of stabilisation of post-listing price of the specified securities, the stabilising agent shall determine the relevant aspects including the timing of buying such securities, quantity to be bought and the price at which such securities are to be bought from the market.			
	(3)	The stabilisation process shall be available for a period not exceeding thirty days from the date on which trading permission is given by the stock exchanges in respect of the specified securities allotted in the public issue.			
	(4)	The stabilising agent shall open a special account, distinct from the issue account, with a bank for crediting the monies received from the applicants against the over-allotment and a special account with a depository participant for crediting specified securities to be bought from the market during the stabilisation period out of the monies credited in the special bank account.			

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	(5)	The specified securities bought from the market and credited in the special account with the depository participant shall be returned to the promoters or pre-issue shareholders immediately, in any case not later than two working days after the end of the stabilization period.			
	(6)	On expiry of the stabilisation period, if the stabilising agent has not been able to buy specified securities from the market to the extent of such securities over-allotted, the issuer shall allot specified securities at issue price in dematerialised form to the extent of the shortfall to the special account with the depository participant, within five days of the closure of the stabilisation period and such specified securities shall be returned to the promoters or pre-issue shareholders by the stabilising agent in lieu of the specified securities borrowed from them and the account with the depository participant shall be closed thereafter.			
	(7)	The issuer shall make a listing application in respect of the further specified securities allotted under sub-regulation (6), to all the stock exchanges where the specified securities allotted in the public issue are listed and the provisions of Chapter V of these regulations shall not be applicable to such allotment.			
	(8)	The stabilising agent shall remit the monies with respect to the specified securities allotted under sub-regulation (6) to the issuer from the special bank account.			
	(9)	Any monies left in the special bank account after remittance of monies to the issuer under sub-regulation (8) and deduction of expenses incurred by the stabilising agent for the stabilisation process shall be transferred to the Investor Protection and Education Fund established by the Board and the special bank account shall be closed soon thereafter.			
	(10)	The stabilising agent shall submit a report to the stock exchange on a daily basis during the stabilisation period and			

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		a final report to the Board in the format specified in Schedule XV .			
	(11)	The stabilising agent shall maintain a register for a period of at least three years from the date of the end of the stabilisation period and such register shall contain the following particulars:			
	(a)	The names of the promoters or pre-issue shareholders from whom the specified securities were borrowed and the number of specified securities borrowed from each of them;			
	(b)	The price, date and time in respect of each transaction effected in the course of the stabilisation process; and			
	(c)	The details of allotment made by the issuer on expiry of the stabilisation process.			
		Alteration of rights of holders of specified securities			
58.		The issuer shall not alter the terms including the terms of issue of specified securities which may adversely affect the interests of the holders of that specified securities, except with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than three-fourths of the specified securities of that class or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a meeting of the holders of the specified securities of that class.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
		Post-listing exit opportunity for dissenting shareholders			
59.		The promoters, or shareholders in control of an issuer, shall provide an exit offer to dissenting shareholders as provided for in the Companies Act, 2013, in case of change in objects or variation in the terms of contract related to objects referred to in the offer document as per conditions and manner is provided in Schedule XX ;	Noted for compliance.	-	-
		Provided that the exit offer shall not apply where there are neither any identifiable promoters nor any shareholders in control of the issuer.	Not applicable	-	-

CHAPTER IIA - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD THROUGH PRE-FILING OF DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		Definitions			
59A.		In this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires,—	Not applicable	-	-
	(a)	“pre-filed draft offer document” shall mean draft offer document filed with the Board under this Chapter;			
	(b)	“pre-filed offer document” shall mean pre-filed draft offer document or updated draft red herring prospectus-I or updated draft red herring prospectus-II with the Board under this Chapter;			
	(c)	“updated draft red herring prospectus-I” shall mean the updated pre-filed draft offer document filed with the Board after complying with the observations issued by the Board on such pre- filed draft offer document;			
	(d)	“updated draft red herring prospectus-II” shall mean the updated draft red herring prospectus-I filed with the Board after incorporating the comments of the public received on such updated draft red herring prospectus-I.			
		Application of this Chapter			
59B.	(1)	In lieu of an initial public offer of specified securities on the Main Board under Chapter-II of these regulations, the issuer may make an initial public offer of specified securities in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter.	Not applicable	-	-
	(2)	Except for anything contrary provided in this Chapter, the provisions of Chapter-II shall <i>mutatis mutandis</i> apply in relation to the initial public offer made under the provisions of this Chapter:			
		Provided that regulation 8 and regulation 15 of these regulations shall apply at the stage of filing of the updated draft red herring prospectus-I.			
		Pre-filing of draft offer document with the Board and Stock Exchanges			
59C.	(1)	Prior to making an initial public offer, the issuer may file three copies of the draft offer document with the Board, in	Not applicable	-	-

CHAPTER IIA - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD THROUGH PRE-FILING OF DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		accordance with Schedule IV , along with fees as specified in Schedule III , through the lead manager(s).			
	(2)	The issuer shall also file the pre-filed draft offer document with the stock exchange(s) where the specified securities are proposed to be listed and submit to the stock exchange(s); the Permanent Account Number, bank account number and passport number of its promoters where they are individuals and the Permanent Account Number, bank account number, company registration number or equivalent and the address of the Registrar of Companies with which the promoter is registered; where the promoter is a body corporate.			
	(3)	The pre-filed draft offer document filed under sub-regulation (1) shall not be available in the public domain.			
	(4)	The lead manager(s) shall submit the following to the Board along with the pre-filed draft offer document:			
	(a)	a certificate, confirming that an agreement has been entered into between the issuer and the lead manager(s);			
	(b)	a due diligence certificate as per Form AA of Schedule V ;			
	(c)	in case of an issue of convertible debt instruments, a due diligence certificate from the debenture trustee as per Form B of Schedule V ;			
	(d)	an undertaking from the issuer and the lead manager that they shall not conduct marketing or advertisement for the intended issue, in the format as may be specified by the Board from time to time:			
		Provided that all public communications issued or published in any media during the period commencing from the date of the meeting of the board of directors of the issuer in which the public issue is approved till the date of filing of updated draft red herring prospectus-I or withdrawal of pre-filed draft offer document shall be consistent with its past practices.			
	(5)	The issuer shall, within two days of pre-filing the draft offer document, make a public announcement in one English			

CHAPTER IIA - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD THROUGH PRE-FILING OF DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		national daily newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one regional language newspaper with wide circulation at the place where the registered office of the issuer is situated, disclosing the fact of filing of pre-filing of the draft offer document without providing any other details in relation to the intended issue:			
		Provided that the issuer shall state in the public announcement that the pre-filing of offer document shall not necessarily mean that the issuer shall undertake the initial public offering.			
	(6)	The Board may recommend changes or issue observations, if any, on the pre-filed draft offer document within thirty days from the later of the following dates:			
	(a)	the date of receipt of the pre-filed draft offer document under sub-regulation (1); or			
	(b)	the date of receipt of satisfactory reply from the lead manager(s), where the Board has sought any clarification or additional information from them; or			
	(c)	the date of receipt of clarification or information from any regulator or agency, where the Board has sought any clarification or information from such regulator or agency; or			
	(d)	the date of receipt of a copy of in-principle approval letter issued by the stock exchange(s); or			
	(e)	date of intimation of completion of interaction with the qualified institutional buyers in terms of regulation 59D of these regulations; or			
	(f)	date of intimation to the Board about the conversion of outstanding convertible securities or exercise of any other right which would entitle any person with any option to receive equity shares in terms of regulation 59E of these regulations.			

CHAPTER IIA - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD THROUGH PRE-FILING OF DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	(7)	If the Board recommends any changes or issues observations on the pre-filed draft offer document, the issuer and the lead manager(s) shall carry out such changes in the pre-filed draft offer document and shall submit to the Board an updated draft red herring prospectus-I complying with the observations issued by the Board:			
		Provided that there shall be a minimum gap of seven working days between the date of intimation to the Board about the completion of interaction with the qualified institutional buyers in accordance with regulation 59D of these regulations and the date of filing of the updated draft red herring prospectus-I.			
		Explanation: For the purpose of this regulation, an updated draft red herring prospectus-I shall be complete in all respects and shall be in compliance with the provisions of these regulations and to the other applicable laws as the case may be.			
	(8)	The lead manager(s) shall submit the following documents to the Board after issuance of observations by the Board:			
	(a)	a statement certifying that all changes, suggestions and observations made by the Board have been incorporated in the offer document;			
	(b)	a due diligence certificate as per Form CA of Schedule V , at the time of filing of the offer document;			
	(9)	The updated draft red herring prospectus-I shall be made public for comments, if any, for a period of at least twenty one days from the date of filing, by hosting it on the websites of the issuer, the Board, the stock exchanges where the specified securities are proposed to be listed and that of the lead manager(s) associated with the issue:			
		Provided that pursuant to the filing of the updated draft red herring prospectus-I, all public communication, publicity			

CHAPTER IIA - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD THROUGH PRE-FILING OF DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		material, advertisements and research reports shall comply with the provisions of Schedule IX .			
	(10)	The issuer shall, within two days of filing the updated draft red herring prospectus-I, make a public announcement in one English national daily newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one regional language newspaper with wide circulation at the place where the registered office of the issuer is situated, disclosing the fact of filing of the updated draft red herring prospectus-I and inviting the public to provide their comments to the Board, the issuer or the lead manager(s) in respect of the disclosures made in the updated draft red herring prospectus-I.			
	(11)	The lead manager(s) shall, after expiry of the period stipulated in sub-regulation (9), file with the Board, the details of the comments received by them or the issuer from the public, on the updated draft red herring prospectus-I, during that period and the consequential changes, if any, that are required to be made in the updated draft red herring prospectus-I.			
	(12)	The issuer and the lead manager(s) shall carry out such changes in the updated draft red herring prospectus-I and shall submit to the Board an updated draft red herring prospectus-II before filing the offer document with the Registrar of Companies or an appropriate authority, as applicable.			
	(13)	The lead manager(s) shall submit the following documents to the Board before filing the offer document with the Registrar of Companies:			
	(a)	a statement certifying that all changes, suggestions and observations made by the Board have been incorporated in the offer document;			

CHAPTER IIA - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD THROUGH PRE-FILING OF DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	(b)	a due diligence certificate as per Form CA of Schedule V , at the time of filing of the offer document;			
	(c)	a copy of the resolution passed by the board of directors of the issuer for allotting specified securities to promoter(s) towards amount received against promoters' contribution, before opening of the issue;			
	(d)	a certificate from a statutory auditor, before opening of the issue, certifying that promoters' contribution has been received in accordance with these regulations, accompanying therewith the names and addresses of the promoters who have contributed to the promoters' contribution and the amount paid and credited to the issuer's bank account by each of them towards such contribution;			
	(e)	a due diligence certificate as per Form DA of Schedule V , in the event the issuer has made a disclosure of any material development by issuing a public notice pursuant to para 4 of Schedule IX .			
	(14)	The copy of the offer document shall also be filed promptly with the Board and the stock exchange(s) through the lead manager(s) after filing the offer documents with the Registrar of Companies.			
	(15)	The pre-filed draft offer document and the offer document shall also be furnished to the Board in a soft copy.			
	(16)	The issuer and the lead manager(s) shall ensure that the offer documents are hosted on the websites as required under these regulations and that its contents are the same as the versions filed with the Registrar of Companies, the Board and the stock exchanges, as may be applicable..			
	(17)	The lead manager(s) and the stock exchanges shall provide the copies of the offer document to the public as and when requested and may charge a reasonable sum for providing the same			
		Interaction with qualified institutional buyers			

CHAPTER IIA - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD THROUGH PRE-FILING OF DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
59D.	(1)	Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the provisions of this Chapter, an issuer may interact with the qualified institutional buyers for limited marketing of the intended issue from the time of pre-filing the draft offer document till the Board issues any observations on such pre-filed draft offer document.	Not applicable	-	-
	(2)	The interaction specified under sub-regulation (1) shall be restricted to the information contained in the pre-filed draft offer document.			
	(3)	In case the issuer interacts with the qualified institutional buyers in terms of sub-regulation (1) and sub-regulation (2) above, the issuer and lead manager(s) shall prepare a list of the qualified institutional buyers who have participated in such interaction(s).			
	(4)	The issuer and the lead manager(s) shall submit to the Board confirmation of closure of interaction(s) with the qualified institutional buyers.			
		General Conditions			
59E.	(1)	Notwithstanding anything contained in any other provisions of these regulations, subject to intimation to the Board and the stock exchanges, an issuer opting for initial public offer through pre-filing the draft offer document in terms of the provisions of this Chapter shall, till the Board recommends any changes or issues observations on the pre-filed draft offer document, be permitted the following:	Not applicable	-	-
	(a)	Existence of outstanding convertible securities or any other right which would entitle any person with any option to receive equity shares of the issuer:			
		Provided that the issuer shall mandatorily convert such outstanding convertible securities or exercise any other right which would entitle any person with any option to receive equity shares of the issuer and intimate such act of conversion			

CHAPTER IIA - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD THROUGH PRE-FILING OF DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		to the Board before the Board recommends any changes or issues observations on the pre-filed draft offer document:			
		Provided further that the following shall be permitted even after the issuance of observations by the Board on the pre-filed draft offer document:			
	(i)	Existence of outstanding options granted to employees, whether currently an employee or not, pursuant to an employee stock option scheme in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013, the relevant Guidance Note or accounting standards, if any, issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India or pursuant to the Companies Act, 2013, in this regard;			
	(ii)	Existence of fully paid-up outstanding convertible securities which are required to be converted on or before the date of filing of the red herring prospectus (in case of book-built issues) or the prospectus (in case of fixed price issues), as the case may be;			
	(b)	Issue of specified securities;			
	(c)	Issue such convertible securities that are mandatorily and compulsorily convertible into equity shares at the time of filing of offer document, provided the details for such securities are given in the updated draft red herring prospectus-I in relation to the maximum number of shares in which such convertible securities shall be converted.			
	(2)	If there are any changes in the pre-filed draft offer document after the Board recommends any changes or issues observations on such pre-filed draft offer document in relation to the matters specified in Schedule XVI-A , an updated pre-filed draft offer document or a fresh pre-filed draft offer document, as the case may be, shall be filed with the Board along with fees specified in Schedule III .			
		Explanation: For the purpose of this regulation, changes made in the pre-filed draft offer document in relation to the			

CHAPTER IIA - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD THROUGH PRE-FILING OF DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		matters specified in clause (1) of Schedule XVIA before the Board recommends any changes or issues observations on the pre-filed draft offer document shall not require fresh filing of such pre-filed draft offer document.			
	(3)	If there are any changes in the updated draft red herring prospectus-I in relation to the matters specified in Schedule XVI , an updated pre-filed offer document or a fresh draft offer document under Chapter II or fresh pre-filed draft offer document, as the case may be, shall be filed with the Board along with fees specified in Schedule III .			
	(4)	Subject to the compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, a public issue may be opened within eighteen months from the date of issuance of the observations by the Board under regulation 59C of these regulations:			
		Provided that the issuer shall file updated draft red herring prospectus-I with the Board and the stock exchanges in terms of regulation 59C of these regulations within sixteen months from the date of issuance of the observations by the Board.]			

CHAPTER XII - MISCELLANEOUS

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		Directions by the Board			
296.		Without prejudice to the power under sections 11, 11A, 11B, 11D, sub-section (3) of section 12, Chapter VIA and section 24 of the Act, the Board may either <i>suo motu</i> or on receipt of information or on completion or pendency of any inspection, inquiry or investigation, in the interests of investors or the securities market, issue such directions or orders as it deems fit including any or all of the following:	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	a)	directing the persons concerned not to access the securities market for a specified period;			
	b)	directing the person concerned to sell or divest the securities;			
	c)	any other direction which Board may deem fit and proper in the circumstances of the case: Provided that the Board shall, either before or after issuing such direction or order, give a reasonable opportunity of being heard to the person concerned:			
		Provided further that if any interim direction or order is required to be issued, the Board may give post-decisional hearing to the person concerned.			
		Liability for contravention of the Act, rules or the regulations			
297.	(1)	The listed issuer or any other person thereof who contravenes any of the provisions of these regulations, shall, in addition to the liability for action in terms of the securities laws, be liable for the following actions by the respective stock exchange(s), in the manner specified by the Board:	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(a)	imposition of fines;			
	(b)	suspension of trading;			
	(c)	freezing of promoter/promoter group holding of designated securities, as may be applicable in coordination with depositories;			
	(d)	any other action as may be specified by the Board from time to time.			

CHAPTER XII - MISCELLANEOUS

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	(2)	The manner of revocation of actions specified in clauses (b) and (c) of sub-regulation (1), shall be in the manner specified by the Board.			
		Failure to pay fine			
298.		If the listed issuer fails to pay any fine imposed upon it by the recognised stock exchange(s), within the period as specified from time to time, the stock exchange may initiate such other action in accordance with the bye-laws of such Stock Exchange after giving a notice in writing.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
		Power to remove difficulty			
299.		In order to remove any difficulties in the application or interpretation of these regulations, the Board may issue clarifications through guidance notes or circulars after recording reasons in writing.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
		Power to relax strict enforcement of the regulations			
300.	(1)	The Board may, in the interest of investors or for the development of the securities market, relax the strict enforcement of any requirement of these regulations, if the Board is satisfied that:	Not applicable	-	The Company is not seeking any relaxations from strict enforcement of the SEBI ICDR Regulations in respect of the Offer.
	a)	the requirement is procedural in nature; or			
	b)	any disclosure requirement is not relevant for a particular class of industry or issuer; or			
	c)	the non-compliance was caused due to factors beyond the control of the issuer.			
	(2)	For seeking relaxation under sub-regulation (1), an application, giving details and the grounds on which such relaxation has been sought, shall be filed with the Board.			
	(3)	The application referred to under sub-regulation (2) shall be accompanied by a non-refundable fee of rupees one lakh payable by way of direct credit into the bank account through NEFT/ RTGS/ IMPS or online payment using the SEBI Payment Gateway or any other mode as may be specified by the Board from time to time.			

CHAPTER XII - MISCELLANEOUS					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		Repeal and Savings			
301.	(1)	On and from the commencement of these regulations, the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations 2009 shall stand rescinded. (2) Notwithstanding such rescission:	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	a)	anything done or any action taken or purported to have been done or taken including observation made in respect of any draft offer document, any enquiry or investigation commenced or show cause notice issued in respect of the said Regulations shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the corresponding provisions of these regulations.			
	b)	any offer document, whether draft or otherwise, filed or application made to the Board under the said Regulations and pending before it shall be deemed to have been filed or made under the corresponding provisions of these regulations.			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		Part A – Disclosures in offer document/letter of offer			
		[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 122(2)(ii), 153(1)(f), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]			
		All disclosures specified under this Part shall be made in the draft offer document or the draft letter of offer and the offer document or the letter of offer, as applicable.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	-	-
		Instructions:			
		(a) All information shall be relevant and updated. The source and basis of all statements and claims shall be disclosed. Terms such as “market leader”, “leading player”, etc. shall be used only if these can be substantiated by citing a proper source.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	-
		(b) All blank spaces in the draft offer document shall be filled up with appropriate data before filing the offer document, as applicable, with the Registrar of Companies or filing the same with the recognised stock exchanges.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
		(c) Simple English shall be used to enable easy understanding of the contents. Technical terms, if any, used in explaining the business of the issuer shall be clarified in simple terms.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	-
		(d) Wherever it is mentioned that details are given elsewhere in the document, the same shall be adequately cross-referenced by indicating the paragraph heading and page number.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	-
		(e) There shall be no forward-looking statements that cannot be substantiated.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	-
		(f) Consistency shall be ensured in the style of disclosures. If first person is used, the same may be used throughout. Sentences that contain a combination of first and third persons may be avoided.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	-
		(g) For currency of presentation, only one standard financial unit shall be used.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		Applicability			
		An issuer making a public issue or a rights issue of specified securities shall make disclosures specified in this Schedule.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	-
		Provided that:			
		(a) an issuer making a fast track public issue may not make the disclosures specified in Part D of this Schedule.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares comprising a fresh issue and an offer for sale by the Selling Shareholders.
		(b) an issuer making a further public offer of specified securities may not make the disclosures specified in Part C of this Schedule if it satisfies the conditions specified in paragraph 2 of that Part.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares comprising a fresh issue and an offer for sale by the Selling Shareholders.
		(c) an issuer making a rights issue may only make the disclosures specified in Part B of this Schedule if it satisfies the conditions specified in paragraph 1 of such Part.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares comprising a fresh issue and an offer for sale by the Selling Shareholders.
(1)		Cover pages: The cover pages shall be of adequate thickness (minimum hundred GSM quality) and shall be white in colour with no patterns.	Complied with.	-	-
	(a)	Front cover pages:			
	(1)	Front outside cover page shall contain issue and issuer details, details of selling shareholders in tabular format along with their average cost of acquisition and offer for sale details, and other details as may be specified by the Board from time to time.	Complied with.	Cover Page	Necessary disclosures have been included as per the format provided in the SEBI ICDR Master Circular.
	(2)	Front inside cover page shall contain only the following issue details:			
	a)	The type of the offer document (“Draft Red Herring Prospectus”/ “Draft Letter of Offer”, “Red Herring Prospectus”, “Shelf Prospectus”, “Prospectus”, “Letter of Offer”, as applicable).	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	Cover Page	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	b)	Date of the draft offer document or offer document.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	Cover Page	-
	c)	Type of issuance (“book built” or “fixed price”).	Complied with.	Cover Page	-
	d)	In case of a public issue, the following clause shall be incorporated in a prominent manner, below the title of the offer document:			
		“Please read Section 32 of the Companies Act, 2013”	Complied with.	Cover Page	-
	e)	Name of the issuer, its logo, date and place of its incorporation, corporate identity number, address of its registered and corporate offices, telephone number, contact person, website address and e-mail address (where there has been any change in the address of the registered office or the name of the issuer, reference to the page of the offer document where details thereof are given).	Complied with.	Cover Page	-
	f)	Names of the promoter(s) of the issuer.	Complied with.	Cover Page	-
	g)	Nature, number and price of specified securities offered and issue size, as may be applicable, including any offer for sale by promoters or members of the promoter group or other shareholders.	Complied with.	Cover Page	-
	h)	Aggregate amount proposed to be raised through all the stages of offers made through a shelf prospectus.	Not applicable	-	-
	i)	In the case of the first issue of the issuer, the following clause on ‘Risks in relation to the First Issue’ shall be incorporated in a box format:	Complied with.	Cover Page	-
		“This being the first issue of the issuer, there has been no formal market for the securities of the issuer. The face value of the equity shares is (-----). The issue price/floor price/price band should not be taken to be indicative of the market price of the specified securities after the specified securities are listed. No assurance can be given regarding an active or sustained trading in the equity shares of the issuer nor			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		regarding the price at which the equity shares will be traded after listing.”			
	j)	The following clause on ‘General Risk’ shall be incorporated in a box format:	Complied with.	Cover Page	-
		“Investment in equity and equity related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in this offer unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in this offering. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of the issuer and the offer including the risks involved. The securities have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this document. Specific attention of investors is invited to the statement of ‘Risk factors’ given on page number under the section ‘General Risks’.”			
	k)	The following clause on ‘Issuer’s Absolute Responsibility’ shall be incorporated in a box format:	Complied with.	Cover Page	-
		“The issuer, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this offer document contains all information with regard to the issuer and the issue which is material in the context of the issue, that the information contained in the offer document is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which make this document as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect. The selling shareholders accept responsibility for and confirm the			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		statements made by them in this offer document to the extent of information specifically pertaining to them and their respective portion of the offered shares and assume responsibility that such statements are true and correct in all material respects and not misleading in any material respect”			
	l)	Names, logos and addresses of all the lead manager(s) with their titles who have signed the due diligence certificate and filed the offer document with the Board, along with their telephone numbers, website addresses and e- mail addresses. (Where any of the lead manager(s) is an associate of the issuer, it shall disclose itself as an associate of the issuer and that its role is limited to marketing of the issue.)	Complied with.	Cover Page	-
	m)	Name, logo and address of the registrar to the issue, along with its telephone number, website address and e-mail address.	Complied with.	Cover Page	-
	n)	Issue schedule:	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	Cover Page	The Anchor Investor Bid/Offer Period, Bid/Offer Opening Date and the Bid/Offer Closing Date will be disclosed at the time of filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC.
	(i)	Anchor bid period, if any			
	(ii)	Date of opening of the issue			
	(iii)	Date of closing of the issue			
	(iv)	Date of earliest closing of the issue, if any			
	o)	Credit rating, if applicable.	Not applicable.	106	As this is an issue of Equity Shares, no credit rating is required or contemplated under the Offer. A distinct negative statement has been included in the section titled “General Information” of the DRHP.
	p)	IPO grading, if any	Not applicable.	105	A distinct negative statement has been included in the section titled “General Information” of the DRHP.
	q)	Name(s) of the stock exchanges where the specified securities are proposed to be listed and the details of their in-principle approval for listing obtained from these stock exchange(s).	Complied with and noted for compliance.	Cover Page	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(b)	Back cover pages: The back inside cover page and back outside cover page shall be kept blank.	Complied with.	-	-
(2)		Table of Contents: The table of contents shall appear immediately after the front inside cover page.	Complied with.	5	-
(3)		Definitions and abbreviations:			
	(A)	Conventional or general terms	Complied with.	6	-
	(B)	Issue related terms	Complied with.	9-16	-
	(C)	Issuer and industry related terms	Complied with.	16, 17	-
	(D)	Abbreviations	Complied with.	17-19	-
(4)		Offer Document summary: This section shall contain summary of the following information, as applicable:			
	(A)	Primary business of the Issuer and the industry in which it operates, in not more than 100 words each;	Complied with.	26	-
	(B)	Names of the promoters;	Complied with.	26	-
	(C)	Size of the issue disclosing separately size of the fresh issue and offer for sale;	Complied with.	26	-
	(D)	Objects of the issue in a tabular format;	Complied with.	27	-
	(E)	Aggregate pre-issue shareholding of the promoter and promoter group, selling shareholder(s) as a percentage of the paid-up share capital of the issuer;	Complied with to the extent applicable.	27	-
	(F)	Following details as per the restated consolidated financial statements for past 3 years and stub period in tabular format:	Complied with.	27, 28	-
	a.	Share capital;			
	b.	Net Worth;			
	c.	Revenue;			
	d.	Profit after tax;			
	e.	Earnings per share;			
	f.	Net Asset Value per equity share; and			
	g.	Total borrowings (as per balance sheet).			
	(G)	Auditor qualifications which have not been given effect to in	Not applicable	28	A negative statement to this effect in the

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		the restated financial statements.			section titled “ <i>Summary of the Offer Document</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(H)	Summary table of outstanding litigations and a cross-reference to the section titled ‘ <i>Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments</i> ’.	Complied with.	28-29	-
	(I)	Cross-reference to the section titled ‘ <i>Risk Factors</i> ’.	Complied with.	29	-
	(J)	Summary table of contingent liabilities and a cross-reference to contingent liabilities of the issuer as disclosed in restated financial statements.	Complied with.	29	- A negative statement to this effect in the section titled “ <i>Summary of the Offer Document</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(K)	Summary of related party transactions for last 3 years and cross-reference to related party transactions as disclosed in restated financial statements.	Complied with.	29-31	-
	(L)	Details of all financing arrangements whereby the promoters, members of the promoter group, the directors of the company which is a promoter of the issuer, the directors of the issuer and their relatives have financed the purchase by any other person of securities of the issuer other than in the normal course of the business of the financing entity during the period of six months immediately preceding the date of the draft offer document/offer document.	Not applicable	31	A negative statement to this effect in the section titled “ <i>Summary of the Offer Document</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(M)	Weighted average price at which specified security was acquired by each of the promoters and selling shareholders in the last one year.	Complied with.	32	-
	(N)	Average cost of acquisition of shares for promoter and selling shareholders.	Complied with.	32-33	-
	(O)	Size of the pre-IPO placement and allottees, upon completion of the placement	Complied with.	33	-
	(P)	Any issuances of equity shares made in the last one year for consideration other than cash.	Complied with.	33	A negative statement to this effect in the section titled “ <i>Summary of the Offer Document</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(Q)	Any split/consolidation of equity shares in the last one year.	Not applicable	33	A negative statement to this effect in the

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
					section titled “ <i>Summary of the Offer Document</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(R)	Exemption from complying with any provisions of securities laws, if any, granted by SEBI shall be disclosed.	Not applicable	34	A negative statement to this effect in the section titled “ <i>Summary of the Offer Document</i> ” of the DRHP.
(5)		Risk factors:			
	(A)	Risk factors shall be printed in a clear readable font (preferably of minimum point ten size).	Complied with.	-	-
	(B)	Risk factors shall be classified as those which are specific to the project and internal to the issuer and those which are external and beyond the control of the issuer.	Complied with.	-	-
	(C)	Risk factors shall be determined on the basis of their materiality. In doing so, the following shall be considered:	Complied with to the extent applicable.	-	-
	(1)	Some risks may not be material individually but may be material when considered collectively.			
	(2)	Some risks may have an impact which is qualitative though not quantitative.			
	(3)	Some risks may not be material at present but may have a material impact in the future.			
	(D)	Each risk factor shall appear in the following manner:	Complied with.	-	-
	(1)	The risk as envisaged by the issuer.			
	(2)	Proposals, if any, to address the risk.			
	(E)	Proposals to address the risks shall not contain any speculative statement on the positive outcome of any matter or litigation, etc. and shall not be given for any matter that is sub-judice before any court/tribunal.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	-
	(F)	Risk factors shall be disclosed in the descending order of materiality. Wherever risks about material impact are stated, likely or potential implications, including financial implication, wherever quantifiable shall be disclosed. If it cannot be quantified, a distinct statement about the fact that the	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		implications cannot be quantified shall be made.			
	(G)	Risk factors covering the following subjects, shall necessarily be disclosed wherever applicable:			
	(1)	Material statutory clearances and approval that are yet to be received by the issuer;	Complied with.	55-56	-
	(2)	Seasonality of the business of the issuer;	Complied with.	36	-
	(3)	Any issue of the specified securities by the issuer within the last twelve months at a price lower than the issue price (other than bonus issues);	Complied with.	-	-
	(4)	Where an object of the issue is to finance acquisitions and the acquisition targets have not been identified, details of interim use of funds and the probable date of completing the acquisitions;	Not applicable.	-	-
	(5)	Risk associated with orders not having been placed for plant and machinery in relation to the objects of the issue, indicating the percentage and value terms of the plant and machinery for which orders are yet to be placed	Complied with.	56	-
	(6)	Lack of significant experience of the issuer or its promoters in the industry segment for which the issue is being made.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(7)	If the issuer has incurred losses in the last three financial years;	Not applicable.	-	-
	(8)	Dependence of the issuer or any of its business segments upon a single customer or a few customers, the loss of any one or more may have a material adverse effect on the issuer.	Complied with.	38-39	-
	(9)	Refusal of listing of any securities of the issuer or any of its subsidiaries during last ten years by any of the stock exchanges in India or abroad.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(10)	Failure of the issuer or any of its subsidiary to meet the listing requirements of any stock exchange in India or abroad and the details of penalty, if any, including suspension of trading, imposed by such stock exchanges.	Not applicable.	-	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(11)	Limited or sporadic trading of any specified securities of the issuer on the stock exchanges.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(12)	In case of outstanding debt instruments, any default in compliance with the material covenants such as creation of full security as per terms of issue, default in payment of interest, default in redemption, non-creation of debenture redemption reserve, default in payment of penal interest wherever applicable, non-availability or non-maintenance of asset cover, interest cover, debt-service cover, etc.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(13)	Unsecured loans, if any, taken by the issuer and its subsidiaries that can be recalled at any time.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(14)	Default in repayment of deposits or payment of interest thereon by the issuer and subsidiaries, and the roll over of liability, if any.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(15)	Potential conflict of interest of the promoters or directors of the issuer if involved with one or more ventures which are in the same line of activity or business as that of the issuer.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	70	-
	(16)	Shortfall in performance vis-à-vis the objects stated in any of the issues made by the listed issuer or listed subsidiaries in the last ten years, as disclosed under the heading “Performance vis-à-vis Objects” in the section “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures”, quantifying such shortfalls or delays.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(17)	Shortfall in performance vis-à-vis the objects stated in the issues made by any of its listed subsidiaries or listed promoter(s) in the previous five years, as disclosed under the heading “Performance vis-à-vis Objects” in the section “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures”, quantifying such shortfalls or delays.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(18)	Interests of the promoters, directors, key managerial personnel or senior management of the issuer, other than reimbursement	Complied with to the extent applicable.	52	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		of expenses incurred or normal remuneration or benefits.			
	(19)	Any portion of the issue proceeds that is proposed to be paid by the issuer to the promoter, directors , key managerial personnel or senior management of the issuer.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(20)	Relationship of the promoter or directors of the issuer with the entities from whom the issuer has acquired or proposes to acquire land in the last 5 years, along with the relevant details.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(21)	Excessive dependence on any key managerial personnel or senior management for the project for which the issue is being made.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(22)	Any material investment in debt instruments by the issuer which are unsecured.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(23)	Non-provision for decline in the value of investments.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(24)	Summary of all outstanding litigations and other matters disclosed in the section titled 'Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments' in a tabular format along with amount involved, where quantifiable. Issuer shall also separately highlight any criminal, regulatory or taxation matters which may have any material adverse effect on the issuer.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	53-54	-
	(25)	The delay, if any, in the schedule of the implementation of the project for which the funds are being raised in the public issue.	Complied with.	58	-
	(26)	If monitoring agency is not required to be appointed as per these Regulations, the statement that deployment of the issue proceeds is entirely at the discretion of the issuer.	Not applicable.		The Company will appoint a monitoring agency prior to the filing of the RHP in accordance with Regulation 41 of SEBI ICDR Regulations.
	(27)	Negative cash flow from operating activities in the last three financial years.	Complied with.	51	-
	(28)	If the land proposed to be acquired from proceeds of the issue is not registered in the name of the issuer.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(29)	Any restrictive covenants as regards the interests of the equity shareholders in any shareholders' agreement, promoters'	Complied with to the extent applicable.	-	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		agreement or any other agreement for short term (secured and unsecured) and long term borrowings.			
	(30)	Existence of a large number of pending investor grievances against the issuer and listed subsidiaries.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(31)	In case of issue of secured convertible debt instruments, risks associated with second or residual charge or subordinated obligation created on the asset cover.	Not applicable.	-	-
	32.	In case the proforma financial statements / restated consolidated financial statements has been provided by a peer reviewed Chartered Accountants who is not statutory auditor of the Company, the Issuer Company shall put this as a Top 10 Risk Factor in its offer document (DRHP/RHP/Prospectus).	Not applicable.	-	-
(6)		Introduction:			
	(A)	Issue details in brief.	Complied with.	82, 83	-
	(B)	Summary of consolidated financial information.	Complied with.	84	-
(7)		General information:			
	(A)	Name and address of the registered and corporate offices, the registration number of the issuer, and the address of the Registrar of Companies where the issuer is registered.	Complied with.	99	-
	(B)	Name, designation, address and DIN of each member of the board of directors of the issuer	Complied with.	99, 100	-
	(C)	Names, addresses, telephone numbers and e-mail addresses of the Company Secretary, legal advisor and bankers to the issuer.	Complied with.	100	-
	(D)	Name, address, telephone number and e-mail address of the compliance officer.	Complied with.	100	-
	(E)	Names, addresses, telephone numbers, contact person, website addresses and e-mail addresses of the lead manager(s), registrars to the issue, bankers to the issue, brokers to the issue and syndicate member(s); URL of SEBI website listing out the details of self certified syndicate banks, registrar to the issue	Complied with to the extent applicable.	100, 103	The details of intermediaries appointed prior to filing of the DRHP have been disclosed in the section titled “General Information” of the DRHP.

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		and share transfer agents, depository participants, etc.			
	(F)	Names, addresses, telephone numbers peer review number, firm registration number and e-mail addresses of the auditors of the issuer.	Complied with.	103, 104	-
	(G)	Statement of inter-se allocation of responsibilities among lead manager(s).	Complied with.	100, 101	The details of inter-se allocation of responsibilities have been disclosed in the section titled “General Information” of the DRHP.
	(H)	Following details of credit rating in case of a public issue of convertible debt instruments:	Not applicable.	106	As this is an Offer of Equity Shares, there is no credit rating required for the Issue. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in section titled “General Information” of the DRHP.
	(a)	The names of all the credit rating agencies from which credit rating including unaccepted rating has been obtained for the issue of convertible debt instruments.			
	(b)	Details of all credit ratings, including unaccepted ratings, obtained for the public issue of convertible debt instruments.			
	(c)	All credit ratings obtained during the preceding three years prior to the filing the draft offer document/offer document for any of the issuer’s listed convertible debt instruments at the time of accessing the market through a convertible debt instrument.			
	(I)	Following details of IPO grading, if obtained:	Not applicable.	105	No credit agency registered with SEBI has been appointed in respect of obtaining grading for the Offer. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in section titled “General Information” of the DRHP.
	(a)	Names of all credit rating agencies from which IPO grading has been obtained.			
	(b)	Details of all grades obtained from such credit rating agencies.			
	(c)	Rationale or description of the grading(s), as furnished by the credit rating agencies.			
	(J)	Name, address, telephone number, website address and e-mail address of the debenture trustee, in case of a public issue of convertible debt instruments.	Not applicable.	106	As this is an Offer of Equity Shares, the appointment of debenture trustees is not required. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in section titled “General Information” of the

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
					DRHP.
	(K)	Name, address, telephone number and e-mail address of the monitoring agency, if appointed, and disclosure as to whether such appointment is pursuant to these regulations.	Noted for compliance.		The Company will appoint a monitoring agency prior to the filing of the Red Herring Prospectus in accordance with Regulation 41 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
	(L)	Name, address, telephone number and e-mail address of the appraising entity in case the project has been appraised.	Not applicable.	105	None of the objects for which the Net Proceeds will be utilised have been appraised by any agency. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in section titled “General Information” of the DRHP.
	(M)	Filing the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document:			
	(a)	Under this head, the office of the Board where the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document has been filed.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	-	-
	(b)	Address of the Registrar of Companies, where copy of the offer document, having attached thereto the material contracts and documents referred to elsewhere in the offer document, has been filed.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(N)	Where the issue is being made through the book building process, the brief explanation of the book building process.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	-	-
	(O)	Details of underwriting:	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	-	-
	(a)	Names, addresses, telephone numbers, and e-mail addresses of the underwriters and the amount underwritten by each of them.			
	(b)	Declaration by the board of directors of the issuer that the underwriters have sufficient resources to discharge their respective obligations			
	(c)	In case of partial underwriting of the issue, the extent of such			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		underwriting.			
	(d)	Details of the final underwriting arrangement indicating actual number of specified securities underwritten, to be provided in the prospectus before it is filed with the Registrar of Companies.			
	(P)	Changes in the auditors during the last three years along with name, address, email address, peer review number and firm registration number of auditors and reasons thereof.	Complied with.	104	The details of change in auditors of Company during the last three years have been disclosed in the section titled “General Information” of the DRHP.
	(Q)	Green Shoe Option, if applicable:	Not applicable.	106	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “General Information” of the DRHP.
	(a)	Name of the stabilising agent.			
	(b)	Maximum number of equity shares in number and as a percentage of the proposed issue size, proposed to be over-allotted by the issuer.			
	(c)	Maximum period for which the issuer proposes to avail of the stabilisation mechanism;			
	(d)	the stabilising agent shall disclose if it proposes to close the stabilisation mechanism prior to the maximum period.			
	(e)	Maximum increase in the equity share capital of the issuer and the post-issue shareholding pattern, in case the issuer is required to allot further equity shares to the extent of over-allotment in the issue.			
	(f)	Maximum amount of funds to be received by the issuer in case of further allotment and the use of these additional funds.			
	(g)	Details of the agreement or arrangement entered into by the stabilising agent with the promoters or shareholders to borrow equity shares from the latter. The details shall, inter-alia, include the name of the promoters or shareholders, their existing shareholding in the issuer, the number and percentage of equity shares to be lent by them and other important terms and conditions including rights and obligations of each party.			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(h)	Exact number of equity shares to be allotted/transferred pursuant to the public issue, stating separately the number of equity shares to be borrowed from the promoters or shareholders and over-allotted by the stabilising agent and the percentage of such equity shares in relation to the total issue size.			
(8)		Capital structure:			
	(A)	The capital structure in the following order in a tabular form:			
	(a)	Authorised, issued, subscribed and paid-up capital (number of securities, description and aggregate nominal value).	Complied with.	109	-
	(b)	Size of the present issue, giving separately the promoters' contribution, if any, reservation for specified categories, if any, and net offer (number of securities, description, aggregate nominal value and issue amount (to be disclosed in that order) and applicable percentages in case of a book built issue.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	109	-
	(c)	Paid-up capital:		109	
	(i)	After the issue.	Noted for compliance.		-
	(ii)	After conversion of convertible instruments (if applicable).	Not applicable.	-	
	(d)	Share premium account (before and after the issue).	Complied with and noted for compliance.	109	-
	(B)	The following tables/notes shall be included after the table of the capital structure:			
	(a)	Details of the existing share capital of the issuer in a tabular form, indicating therein with regard to each allotment, the date of allotment, the name of allottee, nature of allotment, the number of shares allotted, the face value of the shares, the issue price and the form of consideration.	Complied with.	110-114	
	(b)	Where shares have been issued for consideration other than cash or out of revaluation reserves at any point of time, details in a separate table, indicating the date of issue, date of revaluation of assets, persons to whom issued, price, reasons	Complied with.	115-116	A disclosure in a tabular format to this effect has been included in the section titled 'Capital Structure' of the DRHP.

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		for the issue and whether any benefits have accrued to the issuer out of the issue.			
	(c)	If shares have been allotted in terms of any scheme of arrangement approved under sections 391-394 of the Companies Act, 1956 or sections 230-234 of the Companies Act, 2013, as applicable, the details of such shares allotted, along with the page numbers where details of such scheme is given.	Not applicable.	116	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled 'Capital Structure' of the DRHP.
	(d)	Where the issuer has issued equity shares under one or more employee stock option schemes, particulars of equity shares issued under the employee stock option schemes may be aggregated quarter-wise, indicating the aggregate number of equity shares issued and the price range within which equity shares have been issued in each quarter.	Not applicable.	-	
	(e)	If the issuer has made any issue of specified securities at a price lower than the issue price during the preceding one year, specific details of the names of the persons to whom such specified securities have been issued, whether they are part of the promoter group, reasons for such issue and the price.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	116	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled 'Capital Structure' of the DRHP.
	(f)	Shareholding pattern of the issuer in the format as prescribed under regulation 31 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015:	Complied with.	122	-
	(i)	Following details regarding major shareholders: Names of the shareholders of the issuer holding 1% or more of the paid-up capital of the issuer as on the date of filing of the draft offer document/ or end of last week from the date of draft letter of offer and the offer document, as the case may be. Provided that details of shareholding aggregating at least 80% of capital of company shall be disclosed.	Complied with.	123	-
	(ii)	Number of equity shares held by the shareholders specified in	Not applicable.	-	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		clause (i) including number of equity shares which they would be entitled to upon exercise of warrant, option or right to convert a debenture, loan or other instrument.			
	(iii)	Particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) as on a date two years prior to the date of filing of the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and the offer document, as the case may be.	Complied with.	124	-
	(iv)	Particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) as on a date one year prior to the date of filing of the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and the offer document, as the case may be.	Complied with.	123, 124	-
	(v)	The particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) as on a date ten days prior to the date of date of filing of the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and the offer document, as the case may be.	Complied with.	123	-
	(vi)	If the issuer has made an initial public offer of specified securities in the preceding two years, the particulars specified in items (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) shall be disclosed to indicate separately the names of the persons who acquired equity shares by subscription to the public issue and those who acquired the equity shares by allotment on a firm basis or through private placement.	Not applicable	-	-
	(g)	Proposal or intention, negotiations and consideration of the issuer to alter the capital structure by way of split or consolidation of the denomination of the shares, or issue of specified securities on a preferential basis or issue of bonus or rights or further public offer of specified securities, within a period of six months from the date of opening of the issue.	Not applicable	-	Except for the Equity Shares to be allotted pursuant to (i) the Pre-IPO Placement, (ii) the Fresh Issue, and (ii) the Offer for Sale, the Company presently does not intend or propose to alter its capital structure for a period of six months from the Bid/Offer Opening Date, by way of split or consolidation of the denomination of Equity Shares or further issue of Equity Shares (including issue of securities convertible into or

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
					exchangeable, directly or indirectly for Equity Shares) whether on a preferential basis or by way of bonus issue of Equity Shares or on a rights basis or by way of further public issue of Equity Shares or qualified institutions placements or otherwise.
	(h)	Total shareholding of each of the promoters in a tabular form, with the name of the promoter, nature of issue, date of allotment/transfer, number of shares, face value, issue price/consideration, date when the shares were made fully paid-up, percentage of the total pre and post-issue capital, if any and the number and percentage of pledged shares, if any, held by each promoter.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	124-125	-
	(i)	The number of members/shareholders of the issuer.	Complied with.	124-125	-
	(j)	Details of:			
	(i)	the aggregate shareholding of the promoter group and of the directors of the promoters, where the promoter is a body corporate.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(ii)	the aggregate number of specified securities purchased or sold by the promoter group and/or by the directors of the company which is a promoter of the issuer and/or by the directors of the issuer and their relatives in the preceding six months.	Complied with.	124-125	-
	(iii)	all financing arrangements whereby the promoter group, the directors of the company which is a promoter of the issuer, the directors of the issuer and their relatives have financed the purchase by any other person of securities of the issuer other than in the normal course of the business of the financing entity in the six months immediately preceding the date of filing of the draft offer document/offer document.	Not applicable.	126	A distinct negative statement has been included in the section titled “ <i>Capital Structure</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(iv)	In case it is not possible to obtain information regarding sales	Not applicable	-	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		and purchases of specified securities by any relatives of the promoter, details on the basis of the transfers as recorded in the books of the issuer and/or the depository, as applicable and a statement to such effect.			
	(k)	Promoters' contribution:		-	-
	(i)	Details of promoters' contribution and lock-in period in a tabular form, separately in respect of each promoter by name, with the date of allotment of specified securities, the date when fully paid-up, the nature of allotment (rights, bonus, preferential etc.), the number, face value and issue price, the percentage of promoters' contribution to total issued capital and the date up to which the specified securities are subject to lock-in.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	119-121	-
	(ii)	In the case of an initial public offer, details of all individual allotments from the date of incorporation of the issuer and in case of a further public offer by a listed issuer, such details for the preceding five years.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	-	-
	(iii)	In case of further public offers or rights issues, shares acquired by the promoters through a public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, bonus issue, conversion of depository receipts or under any employee stock option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme to be shown separately from the shares acquired in the secondary market and its aggregate cost of shares acquired in the secondary market, if available.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares comprising of a fresh issue and an offer for sale by the Selling Shareholders.
	(iv)	Details of compliance with applicable provisions of these regulations with respect to promoters' contribution and lock-in requirements.	Complied with.	119-121	-
	(v)	If the issuer is exempt from the requirements of promoters' contribution, the relevant provisions under which it is so exempt.	Not applicable	-	-
	(vi)	A statement that the promoter undertakes to accept full	Not applicable.	-	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		conversion, if the promoters' contribution is in terms of the same optionally convertible debt instrument as is being offered to the public.			
	(l)	A statement that the issuer, its directors or the lead manager(s) have not entered into any buy-back arrangements for purchase of the specified securities of the issuer.	Complied with	126	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled " <i>Capital Structure</i> " of the DRHP.
	(m)	A statement that all securities offered through the issue shall be made fully paid-up, if applicable, or may be forfeited for non-payment of calls within twelve months from the date of allotment of securities.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(n)	Details of shareholding, if any, of the lead manager(s) and their associates (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992) in the issuer.	Not applicable.	126	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled " <i>Capital Structure</i> " of the DRHP.
	(o)	Details of options granted or equity shares issued under any scheme of employee stock option or employee stock purchase of issuer, in the preceding three years (separately for each year) and on a cumulative basis for all options or equity shares issued prior to the date of the offer document.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(p)	The following details in cases where options granted to employees in pursuance of any employee stock option scheme existing prior to the initial public offer, are outstanding at the time of the initial public offer:	Not applicable.	-	-
	(i)	options granted;			
	(ii)	options vested;			
	(iii)	options exercised;			
	(iv)	the exercise price;			
	(v)	the total number of shares arising as a result of exercise of option;			
	(vi)	options lapsed;			
	(vii)	variation of terms of options;			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(viii)	money realised by exercise of options;			
	(ix)	total number of options in force;			
	(x)	employee-wise details of options granted to:			
		key managerial personnel and senior management;			
		any other employee who receives a grant in any one year of options amounting to five per cent. or more of options granted during that year;			
		identified employees who were granted options, during any one year, equal to or exceeding one per cent. of the issued capital (excluding outstanding warrants and conversions) of the issuer at the time of grant;			
	(xi)	diluted Earnings Per Share pursuant to the issue of equity shares on exercise of options calculated in accordance with applicable accounting standard on 'Earnings Per Share'.			
	(xii)	where the issuer has calculated the employee compensation cost using the intrinsic value of the stock options, the difference between the employee compensation cost so computed and the employee compensation cost that shall have been recognised if it had used the fair value of the options and the impact of this difference on profits and on the Earnings Per Share of the issuer.			
	(xiii)	description of the pricing formula and the method and significant assumptions used during the year to estimate the fair values of options, including weighted-average information, namely, risk-free interest rate, expected life, expected volatility, expected dividends, and the price of the underlying share in market at the time of grant of the option.			
	(xiv)	impact on the profits and on the Earnings Per Share of the last three years if the issuer had followed the accounting policies specified in Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits and Sweat Equity) Regulations,			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		2021, in respect of options granted in the last three years.			
	(xv)	intention of the key managerial personnel, senior management and whole-time directors who are holders of equity shares allotted on exercise of options granted under an employee stock option scheme or allotted under an employee stock purchase scheme, to sell their equity shares within three months after the date of listing of the equity shares in the initial public offer (aggregate number of equity shares intended to be sold by the holders of options), if any. In case of an employee stock option scheme, this information same shall be disclosed regardless of whether the equity shares arise out of options exercised before or after the initial public offer.			
	(xvi)	specific disclosures about the intention to sell equity shares arising out of an employee stock option scheme or allotted under an employee stock purchase scheme within three months after the date of listing, by directors, key managerial personnel, senior management and employees having equity shares issued under an employee stock option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme amounting to more than one per cent. of the issued capital (excluding outstanding warrants and conversions), which inter-alia shall include name, designation and quantum of the equity shares issued under an employee stock option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme and the quantum they intend to sell within three months.			
	(xvii)	details of the number of shares issued in employee share purchase scheme, the price at which such shares are issued, employee-wise details of the shares issued to			
		key managerial personnel and senior management;			
		any other employee who is issued shares in any one year amounting to 5 per cent. or more shares issued during that year;			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		identified employees who were issued shares during any one year equal to or exceeding 1 per cent. of the issued capital of the company at the time of issuance;			
	(xviii)	diluted Earnings Per Share (EPS) pursuant to issuance of shares under employee share purchase scheme; and consideration received against the issuance of shares.			
	(q)	In case of a further public offer by a listed issuer, which has earlier (after being a listed issuer) made any preferential allotment or bonus issue or qualified institutions placement of specified securities in the ten years preceding the date of the draft offer document/offer document, a confirmation that the relevant provisions of the regulations have been complied with.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares comprising of a fresh issue and an offer for sale by the Selling Shareholders.
(9)		Particulars of the issue:			
	(A)	Objects of the issue:			
	(1)	Objects of the issue.			
	(2)	If one of the objects of the issue is loan repayment:	Not applicable.	-	-
	(a)	details of loan proposed to be repaid such as name of the lender, brief terms and conditions and amount outstanding;			
	(b)	certificate from the statutory auditor certifying the utilization of loan for the purposed availed.			
	(3)	If one of the objects is investment in a joint venture or a subsidiary or an acquisition, following additional disclosures:	Not applicable.	-	-
	(a)	details of the form of investment, i.e., equity, debt or any other instrument;			
	(b)	If the form of investment has not been decided, a statement to that effect;			
	(c)	If the investment is in debt instruments, complete details regarding rate of interest, nature of security, terms of repayment, subordination, etc.;			
	(d)	Nature of benefit expected to accrue to the issuer as a result of			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		the investment			
	(4)	If one of the objects of the issue is to grant a loan to an entity other than a subsidiary, details of the loan agreements, including the rate of interest, whether secured or unsecured, duration, nature of security, terms of repayment, subordination etc. and the nature of benefit expected to accrue to the issuer as a result of the investment. If such a loan is to be granted to any of the group companies, details of the same.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(5)	If one of the objects of the issue is utilisation of the issue proceeds for longterm working capital, the following additional disclosures on a standalone basis:	Complied with.	137- 144	-
	(a)	Basis of estimation of working capital requirement along with the relevant assumptions.			
	(b)	Reasons for raising additional working capital substantiating the same with relevant facts and figures.			
	(c)	Details of the projected working capital requirement, including detailed assessment of working capital after implementation of the project or achievement of objects of the issue, as the case may be, capacity utilisation assumptions, break up of expected current assets into raw materials, finished goods, work in progress, sundry debtors etc., with assumption about the holding norms for each type of current asset, total current liabilities, net current assets and envisaged sources of finance for net current assets, i.e., bank finance, institutional finance, own funds, etc.			
	(d)	Total envisaged working capital requirement in a tabular form, the margin money thereof and the portion to be financed by any bank(s) or otherwise.	Complied with.	137- 144	-
	(e)	Details of the existing working capital available to the issuer with a break up for total current assets into raw materials, finished goods, work in progress, sundry debtors, etc., total	Complied with.	138	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		current liabilities, net current assets and sources of finance for net current assets i.e. bank finance, institutional finance, own funds etc.			
	(f)	If no working capital is shown as a part of project for which the issue is being made, the reasons for the same.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(6)	Land:	Not applicable.	-	-
	(a)	Names of the entities from whom land has been acquired/ proposed to be acquired along with the cost of acquisition, and the relationship, if any, of such entities to any promoter or director of the issuer, in case the proceeds of the issue are being utilised for acquisition of land.			
	(b)	Details of whether the land acquired by the issuer is free from all encumbrances and has a clear title and whether it is registered in the name of the issuer.			
	(c)	Details of whether the issuer has applied/ received all the approvals pertaining to land. If no such approvals are required to be taken by the issuer, then this fact may be indicated by way of an affirmative statement.			
	(d)	Figures appearing under this section shall be consistent with the figures appearing under the section "Cost of the Project".			
	(7)	Project:	Complied with to the extent applicable.	130-137	
		If one of the objects of the issue is to fund a project, details of:			
	(a)	location of the project;			
	(b)	plant and machinery, technology, process, etc.;			
	i)	Details shall be given in a tabular form, which shall include the details of the machines required to be bought by the issuer, cost of the machines, name of the suppliers, date of placement of order and the date or expected date of supply, etc.			
	ii)	In case machines are yet to be delivered, the date of quotations relied upon for the cost estimates given shall also be mentioned.			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	iii)	The percentage and value terms of the plant and machinery for which orders are yet to be placed shall be stated.			
	(c)	The details of the second hand machinery bought or proposed to be bought, if any, including the age of the machines, balance estimated life, etc. shall also be given. collaboration, performance guarantee if any, or assistance in marketing by the collaborators. The following information regarding persons or entities with whom technical and financial agreements have been entered into shall be given:			
	i)	place of registration and year of incorporation.			
	ii)	paid up share capital.			
	iii)	turnover of the last financial year of operation.			
	iv)	general information regarding such persons relevant to the issuer.			
	(d)	infrastructure facilities for raw materials and utilities like water, electricity, etc.			
	(8)	Property:	Not applicable.	-	-
		If one of the object of the issue is to purchase any property, where arrangements have been made, details of:			
	(a)	names address, descriptions and occupations of the vendors;			
	(b)	the amount paid or payable in cash, shares or debentures to the vendor and, where there is more than one separate vendor, or the issuer is a sub purchaser, the amount so paid or payable to each vendor, specifying separately the amount, if any, paid or payable for goodwill;			
	(c)	nature of the title or interest in such property acquired or to be acquired by the issuer;			
	(d)	short particulars of every transaction relating to the property completed within the two preceding years, in which any vendor of the property to the issuer or any person who is, or was at the time of the transaction, a promoter, or a director or			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		proposed director of the issuer had any interest, direct or indirect, specifying the date of the transaction and the name of such promoter, director or proposed director and stating the amount payable by or to such vendor, promoter, director or proposed director in respect of the transaction.			
	(e)	The property to which sub-clauses (a) to (d) apply is a property purchased or acquired by the issuer or proposed to be purchased or acquired, which is to be paid for wholly or partly out of the proceeds of the issue or the purchase or acquisition of which has not been completed as of the date of the draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be.			
	(9)	Plant/ Equipment/ Technology/ Process:	Complied with.	130-137	-
		If one of the objects of the issue is to purchase any plant, machinery, technology, process, etc.			
	(i)	Details in a tabular form, which shall include the details of the equipment required to be bought by the issuer, cost of the equipment, name of the suppliers, date of placement of order and the date or expected date of supply, etc.			
	(ii)	In case the order for the equipment is yet to be placed, the date of quotations relied upon for the cost estimates given.			
	(iii)	The percentage and value terms of the equipment for which orders are yet to be placed.			
	(iv)	The details of the second hand equipment bought or proposed to be bought, if any, including the age of the machines, balance estimated life, etc.			
	(10)	In case of a public issue of secured convertible debt instruments, description of the assets on which the security shall be created/asset cover, if required, shall be created, the basis for computation of the security cover, the valuation methods, the periodicity of such valuation and the ranking of the charge(s).	Not applicable.		

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(11)	If warrants are issued, the objects for which the funds from conversions of warrants are proposed to be used.	Complied with.		
	(B)	Requirement of funds:			
	(1)	Where the issuer proposes to undertake more than one activity or project, such as diversification, modernisation, expansion, etc., the total project cost activity-wise or project wise, as the case may be.	Not applicable	-	-
	(2)	Where the issuer is implementing the project in a phased manner, the cost of each phase, including the phase, if any, which has already been implemented, shall be separately given.	Not applicable	-	-
	(3)	Details of all material existing or anticipated transactions in relation to utilisation of the issue proceeds or project cost with promoters, promoter group, directors, key managerial personnel, senior management and group companies. The relevant documents shall be included in the list of material documents for inspection.	Not applicable	147	A distinct negative statement has been provided in the 'Objects of the Offer' section in the DRHP.
	(C)	Funding plan (means of finance):			
	(1)	An undertaking by the issuer confirming that firm arrangements of finance have been made through verifiable means towards seventy five per cent. of the stated means of finance for the project proposed to be funded from issue proceeds, excluding the amount to be raised through proposed issue and existing identifiable internal accruals.	Not applicable.	130	-
	(2)	Balance portion of the means of finance for which no firm arrangement has been made without specification.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(3)	Details of funds tied up and the avenues for deployment of excess proceeds, if any.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(D)	Appraisal:			
	(1)	Scope and purpose of the appraisal, if any, along with the date of appraisal.	Not applicable	147	A distinct negative statement has been provided in the 'Objects of the Offer'

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(2)	Cost of the project and means of finance shall be as per the appraisal report.			section in the DRHP.
	(3)	Explanation of revision, if any, in the project cost and the means of finance after the date of issue of the appraisal report.			
	(4)	Weaknesses and threats, if any, given in the appraisal report, by way of risk factors.			
	(5)	Disclaimer clauses of the appraisal report, as applicable.			
	(E)	Schedule of implementation: Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of commercial production and reasons for delay, if any.	Complied with.	137	-
	(F)	Deployment of Funds:			
	(1)	Details of the sources of funds and the deployment of these funds on the project (where the issuer is raising capital for a project), up to a date not earlier than two months from the date of filing of the offer document, as certified by a statutory auditor of the issuer and the date of the certificate.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(2)	Where the promoters' contribution has been brought prior to the public issue, which is utilised towards means of finance for the stated objects and has already been deployed by the issuer, a cash flow statement from the statutory auditor, disclosing the use of such funds received as promoters' contribution.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(G)	Sources of Financing of Funds Already Deployed: Means and source of financing, including details of bridge loan or other financial arrangement, which may be repaid from the proceeds of the issue.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(H)	Deployment of Balance Funds: Year-wise break-up of the expenditure proposed to be incurred on the project.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(I)	Interim Use of Funds: A statement that net issue proceeds	Complied with to the	147	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		pending utilization (for the stated objects) shall be deposited only in the scheduled commercial banks.	extent applicable and noted for compliance.		
	(J)	Expenses of the Issue: Expenses of the issue along with a break up for each item of expense, including details of the fees payable to separately as under (in terms of amount, as a percentage of total issue expenses and as a percentage of total issue size):	Complied with and noted for compliance.	145-147	-
	(1)	Lead manager(s) fees including underwriting commission			
	(2)	Brokerage, selling commission and upload fees			
	(3)	Registrars to the issue			
	(4)	Legal Advisors			
	(5)	Advertising and marketing expenses			
	(6)	Regulators including stock exchanges			
	(7)	Printing and distribution of issue stationary			
	(8)	Others, if any (to be specified).			
	(K)	Basis for Offer Price:			
	(1)	The basis for offer price, floor price or price band, as the case may be, on a consolidated basis, after giving effect to any bonus or split of shares undertaken after the last balance sheet date:	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	149-153	-
	(a)	Earnings Per Share and Diluted Earnings Per Share, pre-issue, for the last three years (as adjusted for changes in capital).	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	149	-
	(b)	Price to Earnings ratio pre-issue.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	149, 150	-
	(c)	Average Return on Net Worth in the last three years.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	150	-
	(d)	Net Asset Value per share based on the last balance sheet.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	150, 151	-
	(e)	Net Asset Value per share after the offer and comparison	Noted for compliance.	150, 151	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents		Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		thereof with the offer price.				
	(f)	An illustrative format of disclosure in respect of the basis for issue price is given hereunder:		Noted for compliance.	149-153	-
		(1)	Adjusted Earnings Per Share (EPS) and Adjusted Diluted EPS			
		(a)	Financial Year 1			` 0.41
		(b)	Financial Year 2			` 8.39
		(c)	Financial Year 3			` 13.82
		(d)	Weighted Average			` 10.94
		(2)	Price to Earnings Ratio (P/E) in relation to Issue Price			
		(a)	Based on Financial Year 3 EPS			37.63
		(b)	Industry P/E			
		(i)	Highest			61.2
		(ii)	Lowest			0.8
		(iii)	Average			25.3
			(*Indicate relevant source)			
		(3)	Return on Net Worth			
		(a)	Financial Year 1			27.36 per cent.
		(b)	Financial Year 2			28.77 per cent.
		(c)	Financial Year 3			33.45 per cent.
		(d)	Weighted Average			30.88 per cent.
		(4)	Net Asset Value			
		(a)	As at last day of Financial Year 3			` 46.40
		(b)	After issue			` 94.29

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		(c) Issue price ` 520.00 * Formula or basis for calculation of these financial ratios to also be disclosed.			
	(g)	Comparison of accounting ratios of the issuer as mentioned in items (a) to (f) above with the industry average and with the accounting ratios of the peer group (i.e. companies of comparable size in the same industry), indicating the source from which industry average and accounting ratios of the peer group has been taken. In this regard, the following shall be ensured:	Complied with.	151	-
		Consistency in comparison of financial ratios of issuer with companies in the peer group, i.e., ratios on consolidated basis (wherever applicable) of issuer shall be compared with ratios on consolidated basis (wherever applicable) of peer group, respectively.	Complied with.	151	-
		Financial information relating to companies in the peer group shall be extracted from the regulatory filings made by such companies to compute the corresponding financial ratios.	Complied with	151	-
	(h)	The fact of dilution of financial ratios consequent upon issue of bonus shares, if any, and justification of the issue price after taking into account the diluted ratios with reference to the expanded capital.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(i)	The following statement in case of a book built issue :			
		“The price band/floor price/issue price has been determined by the issuer in consultation with the lead manager(s), on the basis of book-building.”	Complied with.	160	-
	(j)	The following statement In case of a fixed price issue :			
		“The issue price has been determined by the issuer in consultation with the lead manager(s) and justified by the	Not applicable.	-	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		issuer in consultation with the lead manager(s) on the basis of the above information.”			
	(k)	Accounting ratios in support of basis of the issue price shall be calculated after giving effect to the consequent increase in capital on account of compulsory conversions outstanding, as well as on the assumption that the options outstanding, if any, to subscribe for additional capital will be exercised.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	-	-
	(2)	Issue of debt instruments bearing interest less than the bank rate: Whenever fully convertible debt instruments are issued bearing interest at a rate less than the bank rate, disclosures about the price that would work out to the investor, taking into account the notional interest loss on the investment from the date of allotment of fully convertible debt instruments to the date(s) of conversions).	Not applicable.	-	-
	(3)	For all the Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) disclosed in the offer document, the Issuer Company and the lead merchant bankers (LMs) shall ensure the following:			
	(a)	KPIs disclosed in the offer document and the terms used in KPIs shall be defined consistently and precisely in the “Definitions and Abbreviations” section of the offer document using simple English terms /phrases so as to enable easy understanding of the contents. Technical terms, if any, used in explaining the KPIs shall be further clarified in simple terms.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	152-154	-
	(b)	KPIs disclosed in the offer document shall be approved by the Audit Committee of the Issuer Company.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	151-152	Resolution dated August 16, 2024 has been passed by the Audit Committee approving the KPIs, which has been referenced in the section titled ‘Basis for Offer Price’ in the DRHP.
	(c)	KPIs disclosed in the offer document shall be certified by the statutory auditor(s) or Chartered Accountants or firm of Chartered Accountants, holding a valid certificate issued by the	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	152	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India or by Cost Accountants, holding a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Cost Accountants of India.			
	(d)	Certificate issued with respect to KPIs shall be included in the list of material documents for inspection.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	622-625	-
	(e)	For each KPI being disclosed in the offer document, the details thereof shall be provided for period which will be co-terminus with the period for which the restated financial information is disclosed in the offer document.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	151-154	-
	(f)	KPIs disclosed in the offer document should be comprehensive and explanation shall be provided on how these KPIs have been used by the management historically to analyse, track or monitor the operational and/or financial performance of the Issuer Company.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	151-154	-
	(g)	Comparison of KPIs over time shall be explained based on additions or dispositions to the business, if any. For e.g. in case the Issuer Company has undertaken a material acquisition or disposition of assets / business for the periods that are covered by the KPIs, the KPIs shall reflect and explain the same.	Not applicable	-	-
	(h)	For 'Basis for Issue Price' section, the following disclosures shall be made:			
	(i)	Disclosure of all the KPIs pertaining to the Issuer Company that have been disclosed to its investors at any point of time during the three years preceding to the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	151-154	-
	(ii)	Confirmation by the Audit Committee of the Issuer Company that verified and audited details for all the KPIs pertaining to the Issuer Company that have been disclosed to the earlier investors at any point of time during the three years period	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	151, 152	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		prior to the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP are disclosed under 'Basis for Issue Price' section of the offer document.			
	(iii)	Issuer Company in consultation with the lead merchant banker may make disclosure of any other relevant and material KPIs of the business of the Issuer Company as it deems appropriate that have a bearing for arriving at the basis for issue price.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	151-154	-
	(iv)	Cross reference of KPIs disclosed in other sections of the offer document to be provided in the 'Basis for Issue Price' section of the offer document.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	151-154	-
	(v)	For the KPIs disclosed under the 'Basis for Issue Price' section, disclosure of the comparison with Indian listed peer companies and/ or global listed peer companies, as the case may be (wherever available). The set of peer companies shall include companies of comparable size, from the same industry and with similar business model (if one to one comparison is not possible, appropriate notes to explain the differences may be included).	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	151-154	-
	(i)	The Issuer Company shall continue to disclose the KPIs which were disclosed in the 'Basis for Issue Price' section of the offer document, on a periodic basis, at least once in a year (or for any lesser period as determined by the Issuer Company), for a duration that is at least the later of (i) one year after the listing date or period specified by the Board; or (ii) till the utilization of the issue proceeds as per the disclosure made in the objects of the issue section of the prospectus. Any change in these KPIs, during the aforementioned period, shall be explained by the Issuer Company. The ongoing KPIs shall continue to be certified by a member of an expert body as per clause 3(c).	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(4)	For issue price, floor price or price band, as the case may be, disclosed in the offer document, the Issuer Company and the	Complied with.	-	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		lead merchant banker (LMs) shall disclose the details with respect to the following:			
	(a)	Price per share of Issuer Company based on primary / new issue of shares (equity/convertible securities), excluding shares issued under ESOP/ESOS and issuance of bonus shares, during the 18 months preceding the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP, where such issuance is equal to or more than 5 per cent of the fully diluted paid-up share capital of the Issuer Company (calculated based on the pre-issue capital before such transaction/s and excluding employee stock options granted but not vested), in a single transaction or multiple transactions combined together over a span of rolling 30 days; and	Complied with to the extent applicable.	-	-
	(b)	Price per share of Issuer Company based on secondary sale / acquisition of shares (equity/convertible securities), where promoter / promoter group entities or shareholder(s) selling shares through offer for sale in IPO or shareholder(s) having the right to nominate director(s) in the Board of the Issuer Company are a party to the transaction (excluding gifts), during the 18 months preceding the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP, where either acquisition or sale is equal to or more than 5 per cent of the fully diluted paid-up share capital of the Issuer Company (calculated based on the pre- issue capital before such transaction/s and excluding employee stock options granted but not vested), in a single transaction or multiple transactions combined together over a span of rolling 30 days .	Complied with to the extent applicable.	-	-
		Note: 1. In case there are no such transactions to report under (a) and (b), then the information shall be disclosed for price per share of the Issuer Company based on last 5 primary or secondary transactions (secondary transactions where promoter / promoter group entities or shareholder(s) selling	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	-	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents				Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		shares through offer for sale in IPO or shareholder(s) having the right to nominate director(s) in the Board of the Issuer Company, are a party to the transaction), not older than 3 years prior to the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP, irrespective of the size of transactions.						
		2. Price per share disclosed, shall be adjusted for corporate actions e.g. split, bonus etc. done by the Issuer Company.				Complied with to the extent applicable.	-	-
	(c)	Floor price and cap price being [●] times the weighted average cost of acquisition (WACA) based on primary/ secondary transaction(s) as disclosed in terms of clause (a) and (b) or Note 1 above, shall be disclosed in the following manner:				Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	160	-
		Past Transactions	WACA (in Rs.)	IPO Floor Price in Rs. [●]	IPO Cap Price in Rs. [●]			-
		WACA of Primary issuance		[●] times	[●] times			
		WACA of Secondary transactions		[●] times	[●] times			
	(d)	Detailed explanation for offer price / cap price being [●] times of WACA of Primary issuance price / Secondary transaction price, along with comparison of Issuer Company’s KPIs and financials ratios for the last three full financial years and stub period (if any) included in the offer document.				Noted for compliance.	160	-
	(e)	Explanation for offer price / cap price being [●] times of WACA of Primary issuance price / Secondary transaction price in view of the external factors which may have influenced the pricing of the issue, if any.				Noted for compliance.	160	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(f)	Table at para (c) above shall be disclosed in the Price Band Advertisement under 'Risks to Investors' section. Recommendation of a Committee of Independent Directors to be included in the price band advertisement stating that the price band is justified based on quantitative factors / KPIs disclosed in 'Basis for Issue Price' section vis-à-vis the WACA of primary issuance / secondary transaction(s) disclosed in 'Basis for Issue Price' section.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(L)	Tax Benefits: Any special tax benefits (under direct and indirect tax laws) for the issuer and its shareholders and its material subsidiaries identified in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.	Complied with.	161-163	-
(10)		About the Issuer:			
	(A)	Industry Overview			
		If extract of any industry report is disclosed in the offer document, the complete industry report shall be provided as part of the material documents.	Complied with.	164-253	-
	(B)	Business Overview			
	(1)	Details of the business of the issuer:			
	(a)	Primary business of the Issuer;	Complied with.	254-255	-
	(b)	Plant, machinery, technology, process, etc.	Complied with.	257-264	-
	(c)	Description of subsisting collaborations, any performance guarantee or assistance in marketing by the collaborators, infrastructure facilities for raw materials and utilities like water, electricity, etc.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	257-264	-
	(d)	Products or services of the issuer:			
	(i)	Nature of the product(s)/services, and the end users.	Complied with.	257-264	-
	(ii)	Approach to marketing of products and services	Complied with.	257-264	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(2)	Business Strategy: Description of the business strategy of the issuer, without any forecast of projections relating to the financial performance of the issuer	Complied with.	270-280	-
	(3)	Capacity and Capacity Utilisation: A table shall be incorporated giving the existing installed capacities for each product, capacity utilisation for such products in the previous three years.	Complied with.	260-261	-
	(4)	Intellectual Property Rights:	Complied with to the extent applicable.	287	-
	(a)	If the issuer is entitled to certain intellectual property rights such as trademarks, brand names, etc. whether the same are legally held by the issuer and whether all formalities in this regard have been complied with.			
	(b)	In case any of the material intellectual property rights are not registered in the name of the issuer, the name of the entity with which these are registered.			
	(c)	In case the intellectual property rights are registered in the name of an entity in which the promoters are interested, the salient features of the agreement entered into for the use of the intellectual property rights by the issuer.			
	(5)	Property: Details of its material properties	Complied with.	287-288	-
	(C)	Key Industry-Regulations (if applicable):	Complied with.	289-295	-
	(D)	History and Certain Corporate Matters of the issuer:			
	(1)	History including the following details:			
	(a)	Details of the issuer such as the date of incorporation, date of commencement of business, date of conversion of partnership into limited company or private limited company to public limited company, as applicable, dates on which names have been changed, if applicable, reasons for change of name, changes in registered offices of the issuer and reasons thereof.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	296	-
	(b)	Details of the major events in the history of the issuer, such as:			
	(i)	Significant financial or strategic partnerships	Not applicable.	298	A negative statement has been included in

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
					section titled “ <i>History and Certain Corporate Matters</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(ii)	Time/cost overrun in setting up projects	Not applicable.	298	A negative statement has been included in section titled “ <i>History and Certain Corporate Matters</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(iii)	Capacity/facility creation, location of plants	Complied with.	298	-
	(iv)	launch of key products or services, entry in new geographies or exit from existing markets	Complied with.	298	-
	(v)	Key awards, accreditations or recognition	Not applicable.	298	A negative statement has been included in section titled “ <i>History and Certain Corporate Matters</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(vi)	Defaults or rescheduling/ restructuring of borrowings with financial institutions/ banks	Not applicable.	298	A negative statement has been included in section titled “ <i>History and Certain Corporate Matters</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(c)	Details regarding material acquisitions or divestments of business/undertakings, mergers, amalgamation, any revaluation of assets etc., if any, in the last ten years.	Not applicable.	298, 299	-
	(2)	Main objects as set out in the Memorandum of Association of the issuer and dates on which the Memorandum of Association of the issuer has been amended citing the details of such amendments in the last ten years	Complied with.	296-297	-
	(3)	Details regarding holding company, subsidiary/subsidiaries and joint venture(s), if applicable, of the issuer including:	Complied with to the extent applicable.	299, 300	-
	(a)	Name of the holding company/subsidiary/joint venture;			
	(b)	nature of business;			
	(c)	capital structure;			
	(d)	shareholding of the issuer;			
	(e)	amount of accumulated profits or losses of the subsidiary(ies) not accounted for by the issuer.			
	(E)	Shareholders' agreements and other agreements:			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(a)	Key terms of all subsisting shareholders' agreements, if any (to be provided even if the issuer is not a party to such an agreement, but is aware of such an agreement).	Not applicable.	-	-
	(b)	Any agreement entered into by a key managerial personnel or senior management or director or promoter or any other employee of the issuer, either by themselves or on behalf of any other person, with any shareholder or any other third party with regard to compensation or profit sharing in connection with dealings in the securities of the issuer.	Not applicable.	317	A negative statement has been included in section titled " <i>History and Certain Corporate Matters</i> " of the DRHP.
	(c)	Guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoter offering its shares in the proposed offer for sale, stating reasons, amount, obligations on the issuer, period of guarantee, financial implications in case of default, security available, consideration etc.	Not applicable.	318	A negative statement has been included in section titled " <i>History and Certain Corporate Matters</i> " of the DRHP.
	(d)	Key terms, dates, parties to and general nature of any other subsisting material agreements including with strategic partners, joint venture partners and/or financial partners, entered into, other than in the ordinary course of business of the issuer.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	317-318	-
	(e)	All such shareholders' agreements and other agreements shall be included in the list of material contracts as required under sub-item (1) of Item (18).	Complied with and noted for compliance.	317-318	-
	(F)	Management:			
	(a)	Board of Directors:			
	(i)	Name, Director Identification Number, date of birth, age, qualifications, experience, address, occupation and date of expiration of the current term of office of manager, managing director, and other directors (including nominee directors and, whole-time directors), period of directorship, and their directorships in other companies.	Complied with.	319-321	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(ii)	For each person, details of current and past directorship(s) in listed companies whose shares have been/were suspended from being traded on any of the stock exchanges, during his/her tenure, as follows:	Not applicable.	322	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled “Our Management” of the DRHP.
	(a)	Name of the Company:			
	(b)	Listed on (give names of the stock exchange(s)):			
	(c)	Date of suspension on the stock exchanges:			
	(d)	If trading suspended for more than three months, reasons for suspension and period of suspension.			
	(e)	If the suspension of trading revoked, the date of revocation of suspension.			
	(f)	Term (along with relevant dates) of the director in the above company(ies).			
		(The above details shall be given for the preceding five years. In case of fast track issues filed under the provisions of these regulations, the period of five years shall be reckoned on the date of filing of the offer document.)			
	(iii)	For each person, details of current and past directorship(s) in listed companies which have been/were delisted from the stock exchange(s), during his/her tenure, as follows:	Not applicable.	322	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled “Our Management” of the DRHP.
		• Name of the Company:			
		• Listed on [give name of the stock exchange(s)]:			
		• Date of delisting on the stock exchange(s):			
		• Compulsory or voluntary delisting:			
		• Reasons for delisting:			
		• If relisted, date of relisting on give name of the stock exchange(s)			
		• Term (along with relevant dates) of the director in the above company/companies.			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(iv)	Nature of any family relationship between any of the directors or any of the directors and key managerial personnel or senior management.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	322-323	-
	(v)	Any arrangement or understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others, pursuant to which of the directors was selected as a director or member of senior management.	Not applicable.	322-323	-
	(vi)	Details of service contracts entered into by the directors with the issuer providing for benefits upon termination of employment and a distinct negative statement in the absence of any such contract.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	322-323	Other than applicable statutory benefits, the Company has not entered into any service contracts with any Director, which provide for benefits upon termination of employment.
	(vii)	Details of borrowing powers.	Complied with.	326	-
	(b)	Compensation of Managing Directors and/or Whole-time Directors:			
	(i)	The dates, parties to, and general nature of every contract appointing or fixing the remuneration of a Director, Whole-time Director, Managing Director or Manager entered into in the preceding two years. During the last financial year, the amount of compensation paid, and benefits in kind granted on an individual basis to all such persons, by the issuer for services in all capacities to the issuer and remuneration paid or payable by subsidiary or associate company (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013). The disclosure shall also cover contingent or deferred compensation accrued for the year, even if the compensation is payable at a later date.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	322-324	-
	(ii)	If any portion of the compensation was paid pursuant to a bonus or profit-sharing plan, a brief description of the plan and the basis upon which the directors participate in the plan.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(iii)	All such contracts shall be included in the list of material contracts required under sub-item (1) of Item (18).	Complied with to the extent applicable.	622-625	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(c)	Shareholding of directors, including details of qualification shares held by them, if applicable.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	324	-
	(d)	Interest of Directors:			
	i)	Nature and extent of interest, if any, of every director in the issuer, including in any property acquired or proposed to be acquired of the issuer or by the issuer or in the promotion or formation of the issuer.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	324-326	-
	ii)	Where the interest of such a director consists in being a member of a firm or company, the nature and extent of the interest of the firm or company, with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to him or to the firm or company in cash or shares or otherwise by any person either to induce him to become, or to qualify him as, a director, or otherwise for services rendered by him or by the firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the issuer shall be disclosed.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	324-326	-
	(e)	Change, if any, in the directors during the last three years, and reasons, thereof.	Complied with.	326	-
	(f)	Management Organisation Structure.	Complied with.	339	-
	(g)	Corporate Governance:			
	(i)	A statement that the issuer has complied with the requirements of corporate governance relating to the composition of its board of directors, constitution of committees such as audit committee, nomination and remuneration committee, stakeholders relationship committee, etc., as provided under Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.	Complied with.	327	-
	(ii)	Details relating to the issuer's audit committee, nomination and remuneration committee, stakeholders' relationship committee and risk management committee (if applicable)	Complied with.	327-338	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		including the names of committee members and the terms of reference under which the committees operate.			
	(h)	Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management:			
	(i)	Details of the key managerial personnel and senior management indicating name, date of joining, qualification, term of office with date of expiration of term and details of service contracts including termination/retirement benefits, if any, details of previous employment, etc.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	340	-
	(ii)	Past business experience, and functions and areas of experience in the issuer. Nature of any family relationship between any of the key managerial personnel and senior management.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	340	-
	(iii)	Any arrangement or understanding with its major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others, pursuant to which any of the key managerial personnel or senior management, was selected as a key managerial personnel.	Not applicable.	341	A distinct negative statement has been inserted under the heading titled "Our Management" of the DRHP.
	(iv)	During the last financial year, the amount of compensation paid, and benefits in kind granted, to the key managerial personnel and senior management on an individual basis, by the issuer for services in all capacities to the issuer, including contingent or deferred compensation accrued for the year, even if the compensation is payable at a later date.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	340, 341	-
	(v)	If any portion of the compensation or otherwise was paid pursuant to a bonus or profit-sharing plan, a brief description of the plan and the basis upon which the key managerial personnel and senior management participate in the plan.	Not applicable.		.
	(vi)	Status of each key managerial personnel and senior management, as a permanent employee or otherwise.	Complied with.	340	-
	(vii)	Shareholding of each key managerial personnel and senior management in the issuer.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	341	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(viii)	Changes in the Key Managerial Personnel or senior management: Any change other than by way of retirement in the normal course in the key managerial personnel or senior management in the preceding three years	Complied with.	342	-
	(ix)	If the attrition of key managerial personnel and senior management is high compared to the industry, reasons should be disclosed.	Not applicable.	342	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled “Our Management” of the DRHP.
	(x)	Employees:			
		Refer the page where disclosures regarding employees stock option scheme/ employees stock purchase scheme of the issuer, if any, as required by the Regulations or Regulations of the Board relating to Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme, is given.	Not applicable.	-	-
		Payment or Benefit to key managerial personnel and senior management of the issuer (non-salary related): Any amount or benefit paid or given within the two preceding years or intended to be paid or given to any officer and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.	Complied with.	342	-
	(G)	Promoters/ principal shareholders:			
	(a)	Where the promoters are individuals:			
	(i)	A complete profile of all the promoters, including their name, date of birth, age, personal addresses, educational qualifications, experience in the business or employment, positions/posts held in the past, directorships held, other ventures of each promoter, special achievements, their business and financial activities, photograph and Permanent Account Number.	Complied with.	343	The following have been identified as the promoters of the Company – Vijaykumar Murugesh Nirani, Vishal Nirani and Sushmitha Vijaykumar Nirani.
	(ii)	A declaration confirming that the Permanent Account Number, Bank Account Number(s) and Passport Number Aadhaar card number and driving license number of the	Complied with	343, 344	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		promoters have been submitted to the stock exchanges on which the specified securities are proposed to be listed, at the time of filing the draft offer document			
	(b)	Where the promoters are companies:			
	(i)	Brief history of the promoters such as date of incorporation, change in activities and present activities.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(ii)	History of the companies and the promoters of the companies. Where the promoters of such companies are again companies or bodies corporate, names of natural persons in control (i.e., holding fifteen per cent. or more voting rights) or who are on the board of directors of such bodies corporate.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(iii)	Details of change in control of the promoter companies, if any, including details of the persons who held the controlling interest in the preceding three years.	Not applicable.	-	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled “Our Promoters and Promoter Group” of the DRHP.
	(iv)	Declaration confirming that the Permanent Account Numbers, Bank Account Numbers, the Company Registration Numbers and the addresses of the Registrars of Companies where the companies are registered have been submitted to the stock exchanges on which the specified securities are proposed to be listed, at the time of filing the draft offer document or draft letter of offer with them;	Not applicable.	-	-
	(c)	Where alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors registered with the Board, are identified as promoters, the following shall be applicable,	Not applicable.	-	-
	(i)	Details of the Fund Manager;			
	(ii)	Generic details of the Fund, which is the investor in the issuer company;			
	(iii)	Details such as total number of investors in the Fund, distribution of investors category - wise (institutional, corporate, individual etc.) and percentage stake held by each investor category;			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(iv)	Details of companies funded by the Funds, namely:-			
	(a)	Total number of companies funded;			
	(b)	Distribution of such companies - country wise, holding period wise, sector wise;			
	(c)	Number of companies under the control of the Fund, directly or indirectly;			
	(d)	In respect of companies where such Funds have offered their shares for lock-in as part of minimum promoter's contribution:-			
		• Name of the company			
		• Date of listing on each stock exchange			
		• Fund's shareholding in the company as on the date of listing			
		• Fund's shareholding in the company as on the date of filing of the DRHP of the company that now seeks to get listed			
	(v)	Average holding period of the Fund's investments;			
	(vi)	Sector focus/core specialization of the Fund, if applicable.			
	(d)	If the present promoters are not the original promoters and control of the issuer was acquired in the preceding five years, details regarding the acquisition of control, date of acquisition, terms of acquisition, consideration paid for acquisition and compliance with the provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, as applicable, and the Listing Agreement or the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as applicable.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	-	Through resolution of our Board of Directors dated March 31, 2023, Sushmitha Vijaykumar Nirani was classified as a Promoter of the Company in place of Sangamesh Rudrappa Nirani.
	(e)	If there is no identifiable promoter, details of the shareholders who control individually or as a group, fifteen per cent. or more of the voting rights of the issuer and of persons, if any,	Not applicable.	-	The following have been identified as the promoters of the Company – Vijaykumar Murugesh Nirani, Vishal Nirani and

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		who have the right to appoint director(s) on the board of directors of the issuer.			Sushmitha Vijaykumar Nirani.
	(f)	If the promoters do not have experience in the proposed line of business, that fact shall be disclosed explaining how the proposed activities would be carried out/managed.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(g)	If the promoters have any interest in the issuer other than as promoters, brief details of the interest.	Complied with.	344-346	-
	(h)	Full particulars of the nature and extent of the interest, if any, of promoter(s), directors or group companies:			
	(i)	in the promotion of the issuer;	Complied with to the extent applicable	344-346	-
	(ii)	in any property acquired by the issuer in the preceding three years or proposed to be acquired by it.	Complied with to the extent applicable	344-346	-
	(iii)	where the interest of such a director or promoter consists in being a member of a firm or company, the nature and extent of the interest of the firm or company, with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to such director or to the firm or company in cash or shares or otherwise by any person either to induce such person to become, or to qualify such person as a director, or otherwise for services rendered by such person or by the firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the issuer.	Not applicable.	344-346	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled “Our Promoters and Promoter Group” of the DRHP.
	(iv)	in any transaction in acquisition of land, construction of building and supply of machinery, etc. with full details of the transaction and the amount involved	Complied with the extent applicable.	344-346	-
	(i)	Payment or benefit to the Promoter of the Issuer: Any amount or benefit paid or given in the preceding two years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter or promoter group and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.	Complied with the extent applicable.	346	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(j)	Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.	Complied with the extent applicable.	347	-
	(k)	A list of all individuals and entities forming part of the promoter group of the issuer.	Complied with.	347-349	-
	(l)	If the promoters have disassociated themselves from any of the companies or firms during the preceding three years, the reasons thereof and the circumstances leading to the disassociation together with the terms of such disassociation.	Complied with.	346, 347	-
	(H)	Dividend policy: Dividend policy and mode of payment of dividend, details of dividend paid in the last three financial years and the stub period, as applicable, and the period between last audited period and the date of the filing the draft offer document / draft letter of offer/ offer document.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	355	-
(11)		Financial Statements:			
	(I)	Requirements in case Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial Information			
		Financial information section of the offer document will be divided into two parts, viz., restated financial information and other financial information. The restated and other financial information should be complete in all respects. To avoid duplication of disclosures in the offer document, appropriate use of cross reference may be made to the restated and other financial information.			
	(A)	Restated Financial information			
	(i)	Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS) prepared in accordance with Ind AS for three years and the stub period (if applicable) should be audited and certified by the statutory auditor(s) or Chartered Accountants who holds a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of	Complied with to the extent applicable.	357-402	The restated standalone statement of assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2022, March 31, 2023, and restated consolidated statement of assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2024 and the

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). The stub period CFS shall be required, if Ind AS CFS for latest full financial year included in the offer document is older than six months from the date of filing of the draft offer document/offer document. The stub period should not end up to a date earlier than six months of the date of filing of the draft offer document/offer document. In accordance with Ind AS 34 <i>Interim Financial Reporting</i> , the group should present a complete Ind AS CFS for the stub period, except the issuer has been exempted from presenting comparatives for the stub period. CFS shall be prepared as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).			restated standalone statements of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income) of the Company for the period ended March 31, 2022, year ended March 31, 2023 and the restated consolidated statements of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income) of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2024, restated standalone statement of cash flows for the period ended March 31, 2022, year ended March 31, 2023 and the restated consolidated statement of cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2024 and restated standalone statement of changes in equity for the period ended March 31, 2022, year ended March 31, 2023, and restated consolidated statement of changes in equity for the year ended March 31, 2024 of the Company together with the summary of significant accounting policies, and other explanatory information thereon, derived from the audited standalone financial statements prepared in accordance with the Ind AS as at and for the period ended March 31, 2022, year ended March 31, 2023, and the audited consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the Ind AS as at and for the year ended March 31, 2024, restated in accordance with the SEBI ICDR

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
					Regulations, Section 26 of Part I of Chapter III of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Guidance Note on “Reports in Company Prospectuses (Revised 2019)” issued by ICAI.
	(a)	The CFS (including for the stub period if applicable) should be restated to ensure consistency of presentation, disclosures and the accounting policies for all the periods presented in line with that of the latest financial year/ stub period presented. Similarly, significant errors, non-provisions, regrouping, other adjustments, if any, should be reflected in the corresponding period. The changes in accounting policies and the correction of errors, should be disclosed in accordance with the requirements of Ind AS 8 <i>Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors</i> . Changes in estimates, if any, need not to be restated, as they are events of that corresponding year. The issuer has an option to present comparatives for the stub period.	Complied with.	357-402	
	(b)	SA 705 <i>Modification to the Opinion in the Independent Auditor’s Report</i> requires a qualified opinion, adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion for material misstatements. With respect to an eligible issuer, audit modifications, which are quantifiable or can be estimated shall be adjusted in the restated financial information in the appropriate period. In situations where the qualification cannot be quantified or estimated, appropriate disclosures should be made in the notes to account, explaining why the qualification cannot be quantified or estimated.	Not applicable.	-	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(c)	A reconciliation explaining the differences between the audited CFS equity and profit (loss) and the restated CFS should be presented in a columnar format.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(d)	The auditor or Chartered Accountants shall issue an examination report on the restated and audited financial information in accordance with the <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to time.	Complied with.	357-402	-
	(e)	Auditor should have a valid peer review certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the ICAI as on the date of signing the restated financial information. If a new auditor holding a valid peer review certificate is appointed for the stub period, and the predecessor auditor did not hold a valid peer review certificate at the date of signing the last annual financial statement, then the last annual financial statement would need to be re-audited by the new auditor in accordance with applicable standards. The re-audit may exclude audit reporting matters on CARO, internal financial control and other pure regulatory matters. Where auditor earlier held a valid peer review certificate, but did not hold a valid certificate at the date of signing the restated financial information, the earlier certificate shall be considered valid provided there is no express refusal by the peer review board to renew the certificate and the process to renew the peer review certificate was initiated by the auditor.	Complied with.	103, 104	-
	(f)	Where an issuer does not have a subsidiary, associate or joint venture, in any financial year, the issuer shall present separate financial statements for that financial year by following the applicable requirements of a restated CFS.	Complied with	357-402	-
	(g)	List of the related parties and all related party transactions of the consolidated entities (whether eliminated on consolidation	Complied with to the extent applicable.	392-395	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		or not), which require disclosure under Ind AS 24 and/ or covered under section 188(2) of the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended), as disclosed in the separate financial statement of the consolidated entities, should be disclosed in the restated financial information.			
		All funding arrangements including inter-se guarantees among the entities consolidated; except contribution to equity share capital, shall be disclosed. The important terms and conditions of the funding arrangement and fund transfer restrictions, if any, should be disclosed in the restated financial information.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	392-395	-
	(h)	In case where Ind AS is not applicable to the Company for any of the years the principles laid down in Circular No SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/CIR/P/2016/47 of March 31, 2016 or any other relevant circular issued by the Board from time to time, shall apply.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(ii)	The separate audited financial statements for past three full financial years immediately preceding the date of filing of offer document of the issuer company and all its material subsidiaries should be made available on issuer's website in accordance with the materiality thresholds in (b) below. Alternatively, relevant link should be provided to the financial statement of subsidiaries on the Issuer's website. The link to the issuer's separate financial statement should be specified in the offer document. For this purpose, subsidiaries shall be identified based on definitions in the Companies Act, 2013. The above requirements shall apply for the periods of existence of the parent-subsidiary relationship.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	484	-
	(a)	a certified English translated copy of the financial statements should be made available on the Company's website for every	Not applicable.	-	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		entity consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English.			
	(b)	The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21. The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited information included in the in the CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).	Not applicable.	-	-
	©	The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(d)	The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Ind AS, if local laws require application of local GAAP.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(B)	Other Financial Information			
	(i)	The following information shall be computed as per the <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to time and disclosed in other financial information	Complied with.	484-486	-
		Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		- Return on net worth - Net Asset Value per share - EBITDA	Not applicable.		
	(ii)	If the proceeds, fully or partly, directly or indirectly, is to be used for acquisition of one or more material businesses or entities, the audited statements of balance sheets, profit and loss, cash flow for the latest three financial years and stub period (if available) prepared as per framework applicable to the business or subsidiary proposed to be acquired shall be included in the draft offer document/offer document. For this purpose, the proposed acquisition (covering all businesses or subsidiaries proposed to be acquired) shall be considered material if it will make 20% or more contribution in aggregate to either turnover, or net worth or profit before tax in the latest annual CFS. The issuer may voluntarily choose to provide financial statements of above acquisitions out of the proceeds of the issue even if they are below the above materiality threshold. In cases where the general purpose financial statement of the businesses/entities to be acquired/divested are not available, combined/carved-out financial statements for that business/entity shall be prepared in accordance with <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to time. The combined/carved-out financials statements shall be audited by the auditor of the seller in accordance with applicable framework.			
	(iii)	Proforma financial statements – The Issuer shall provide Proforma financial statements, as certified by the statutory auditor or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI), of all the subsidiaries or businesses material to the consolidated financial statements	Complied with.	403-420	The proforma condensed combined financial information of the Company comprising the proforma condensed combined statement of assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2021, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2023 and the

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		where the issuer or its subsidiaries have made an acquisition or divestment including deemed disposal after the latest period for which financial information is disclosed in the offer document but before the date of filing of the offer document. For this purpose, the acquisition/divestment would be considered as material if acquired/ divested business or subsidiary in aggregate contributes 20% or more to turnover, net worth or profit before tax in the latest annual CFS of the issuer. The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared for the last completed financial year and the stub period (if any). The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time and certified by the statutory auditor. The issuer Company may voluntarily choose to provide proforma financial statements of acquisitions even when they are below the above materiality threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or divestments, one combined set of Proforma financial statements should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to time. Further, in case of non- material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.			proforma condensed combined statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income) for the years ended March 31, 2021, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2023, read with selected explanatory notes to the proforma condensed combined financial information, which has been prepared in accordance with the Guidance Note on Combined and Carve Out Financial Statements and Guide to Reporting on Proforma Financial Statements issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (“ICAI Guidance Note”) to illustrate the statement of assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2021, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2023 and statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income) for the years ended March 31, 2021, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2023.

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(C)	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.			
	(i)	Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:	Complied with.	488	-
	a.	the trading or profitability of the issuer; or			
	b.	the value of its assets; or			
	c.	its ability to pay its liabilities.			
	(ii)	Factors that may affect the results of operations.	Complied with.	490	-
	(iii)	Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following:	Complied with.	503-506	-
	a.	A summary of the past financial results after adjustments as given in the restated financial statements for the past three full financial years and the stub period (if any) containing significant items of income and expenditure shall be given.		-	-
	b.	A summary of major items of income and expenditure for the last three years and most recent audit period.		-	-
	c.	The income and sales on account of major product/ main activities.		-	-
	d.	In case, the other income constitutes more than 10% of the total income, the break-up of the same along with the nature of the income, i.e., recurring or non-recurring shall be stated.		-	-
	e.	If a material part of the income is dependent upon a single customer/supplier or a few major customers/suppliers, disclosure of this fact along with relevant data. Similarly if any		-	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		foreign customer/supplier constitutes a significant portion of the issuer's business, disclosure of the fact along with its impact on the business on account of exchange rate fluctuations.			
	f.	In case the issuer has deviated from applicable accounting standards for recording sales and revenues, its impact may be analysed and disclosed.		-	-
	g.	The nature of miscellaneous income and miscellaneous expenditure for the interim period and the preceding years		-	-
	(iv)	Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, <i>inter-alia</i> , containing the following:	Complied with to the extent applicable.	503-506	-
	a.	unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.		-	-
	b.	significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations;		-	
	c.	known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations;		-	-
	d.	expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known;		-	-
	e.	the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices;		-	

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents			Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments						
	f.	total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated;				-	-						
	g.	status of any publicly announced new products or business segment, if applicable;				-	-						
	h.	the extent to which business is seasonal;				-	-						
	i.	any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers;				-	-						
	j.	competitive conditions.				-	-						
	(v)	‘Management’s Discussion and Analysis shall be based on the restated financial information for the last three years and the stub period.			Complied with.	488-519	-						
	(D)	Capitalisation statement			Complied with to the extent applicable.	487	-						
	(i)	Capitalisation Statement showing total borrowings, total equity, and the borrowing/ equity ratios before and after the issue is made shall be incorporated. It shall be prepared on the basis of the restated CFS for the latest financial year or when applicable at the end of the stub period.				487	-						
	(ii)	In case of any change in the share capital since the date as of which the financial information has been disclosed in the offer document, a note explaining the nature of the change shall be given.				-	-						
	(iii)	An illustrative format of the Capitalisation Statement is specified hereunder			Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	487	-						
		<table><tr><th>Particulars</th><th>Pre-issue at</th><th>As adjusted for the proposed issue</th></tr><tr><td colspan="3">(` in crores)</td></tr></table>			Particulars	Pre-issue at	As adjusted for the proposed issue	(` in crores)					
Particulars	Pre-issue at	As adjusted for the proposed issue											
(` in crores)													

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		Total borrowings Current borrowings* Non-current borrowings (including current maturity)* Total equity Equity share capital* Other equity* Total Capital Ratio: Non-current borrowings/ Total equity			
		* These terms shall carry the meaning as per Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).			
(12)		Legal and Other Information:			
	(A)	Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments:			
	(1)	Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries:		525-530	-
	(i)	All criminal proceedings;	Complied with to the extent applicable.	525-530	-
	(ii)	All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities;	Not applicable.	525-530	-
	(iii)	Disciplinary action including penalty imposed by SEBI or stock exchanges against the promoters in the last five financial years including outstanding action;	Not applicable.	526	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled “ <i>Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(iv)	Claims related to direct and indirect taxes, in a consolidated manner, giving the number of cases and total amount;	Complied with.	526	-
	(v)	Other pending litigations - As per the policy of materiality defined by the board of directors of the issuer and disclosed in	Complied with to the extent applicable.	525-530	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		the offer document.			
	(2)	Outstanding dues to creditors:		530	-
	(i)	Based on the policy on materiality defined by the board of directors of the issuer, details of creditors which include the consolidated number of creditors and the aggregate amount involved	Complied with.	530	-
	(ii)	Consolidated information on outstanding dues to micro, small and medium enterprises and other creditors, separately giving details of number of cases and amount involved;	Complied with.	530	-
	(iii)	Complete details about outstanding overdues to material creditors along with the name and amount involved for each such material creditor shall be disclosed, on the website of the company with a web link thereto.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	530	-
	(3)	If any of the above mentioned litigations, material developments, dues to creditors etc., arise after the filing the offer document, the facts shall be incorporated appropriately in the offer document. In case there are no such cases, a distinct negative statement is required to be made in this regard in the offer document. Material developments since the date of the last balance sheet.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(4)	Disclosures pertaining to wilful defaulters or fraudulent borrowers in case of a further public offer or a rights issue: If the issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower, it shall make the following disclosures with respect to each such person separately:	Not applicable.	-	-
	(a)	Name of the person declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;			
	(b)	Name of the Bank declaring the person as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(c)	Year in which the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;			
	(d)	Outstanding amount when the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;			
	(e)	Steps taken, if any, by the person for removal of its name from the list of wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;			
	(f)	Other disclosures, as deemed fit by the issuer, in order to enable investors to take an informed decision;			
	(g)	Any other disclosure as specified by the Board.			
	(5)	The fact that the issuer or any of its promoters or directors is a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower shall be disclosed prominently on the cover page with suitable cross-referencing to the inside pages.			
	(6)	Disclosures specified herein shall be made in a separate chapter or section, distinctly identifiable in the Index /Table of Contents.			
	(B)	Government approvals:			
	(1)	Investment approvals (GoI/ RBI, etc., as applicable), letter of intent or industrial license and declaration of the Central Government, Reserve Bank of India or any regulatory authority about the non-responsibility for financial soundness or correctness of the statements;	Complied with to the extent applicable.	531-538	-
	(2)	All government and other approvals which are material and necessary for carrying on the business and operations of the issuer and material subsidiaries.	Complied with.	531-538	-
(13)		Information with respect to group companies			
	(A)	In case of an issuer not being a government company, statutory authority or corporation or any special purpose vehicle set up by any of them, the names and registered office address of all the group companies shall be disclosed in the Offer Document.	Complied with.	-	-
		The following information based on the audited statements in	Complied with to the	350-354	

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		respect of top five group companies (based on market capitalization for listed/ based on turnover in case of unlisted) for the preceding three years shall be hosted on the website of the respective group company (listed/ unlisted):	extent applicable.		The financial information of the Group Companies has been uploaded on the website of the Company.
	i)	reserves (excluding revaluation reserve);			
	ii)	sales;			
	iii)	profit after tax;			
	iv)	earnings per share;			
	v)	diluted earnings per share; and			
	vi)	net asset value.			
		The offer document shall refer the website where the details of the group companies shall be available.			
	(B)	Any pending litigation involving the group company which has a material impact on the issuer.	Not applicable	530	A negative statement has been included in section titled “ <i>Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments</i> ” of the DRHP
	(C)	Common Pursuits:			
	(i)	In case there are common pursuits amongst the group companies/ subsidiaries/associates companies and the issuer, the reasons and justification for the same shall be spelt out and the conflict of interest situations shall be stated.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	353, 354	-
	(ii)	The related business transactions within the group and their significance on the financial performance of the issuer.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	353, 354	-
	(iii)	If any of the other group companies/subsidiaries/associate companies has business interests in the issuer then the amount of commercial business that the said company has /proposes to have with the issuer may be quantified. If no, a distinct negative statement may be incorporated to this effect.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	353, 354	-
(14)		Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures:			
	(A)	Authority for the issue and details of resolution(s) passed for the issue.	Complied with.	539	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(B)	A statement by the issuer that the issuer, promoters, promoter group, directors, person(s) in control of the promoter or issuer, if applicable, or selling shareholders are not prohibited from accessing the capital market or debarred from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by the Board or any securities market regulator in any other jurisdiction or any other authority/court.	Complied with.	539	A negative statement has been included in section titled “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” of the DRHP.
	(C)	A confirmation that the issuer, its promoters, promoter group or selling shareholders is in compliance with the Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) Rules, 2018.	Complied with.	539	-
	(D)	A confirmation whether any of the directors of the issuer are associated with the securities market in any manner, and if yes, any outstanding action against them initiated by the Board in the past five years.	Not applicable.	540	A negative statement has been included in section titled “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” of the DRHP.
	(E)	Eligibility of the issuer to enter the capital market in terms of these Regulations. (Details of compliance with eligibility requirements to make a fast track issue, if applicable.)	Complied with to the extent applicable.	540, 541	The Company is eligible to undertake the Issue in accordance with Regulation 6(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Further, the Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(F)	Compliance with Part B of this Schedule, as the case may be, if applicable.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(G)	Disclaimer clauses:			
	(1)	The offer document shall contain the following disclaimer clause in bold capital letters:		-	-
		"It is to be distinctly understood that submission of the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document to the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) should not in any way be deemed or construed that the same has been cleared or approved by SEBI. SEBI does not take any responsibility either for the financial soundness of any scheme	Complied with	541	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		or the project for which the issue is proposed to be made or for the correctness of the statements made or opinions expressed in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document. The lead manager(s), has certified that the disclosures made in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document are generally adequate and are in conformity with the Regulations. This requirement is to facilitate investors to take an informed decision for making investment in the proposed issue.			
		It should also be clearly understood that while the issuer is primarily responsible for the correctness, adequacy and disclosure of all relevant information in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document, the lead manager(s) is expected to exercise due diligence to ensure that the issuer discharges its responsibility adequately in this behalf and towards this purpose, the lead manager(s) _____ has furnished to SEBI a due diligence certificate dated _____ in the format prescribed under Schedule V(A) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009 2018.	Complied with	541	-
		The filing of the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document does not, however, absolve the issuer from any liabilities under the Companies Act, 2013 or from the requirement of obtaining such statutory or other clearances as may be required for the purpose of the proposed issue. SEBI further reserves the right to take up, at any point of time, with the lead manager(s) any irregularities or lapses in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document."	Complied with	541	-
	(2)	Disclaimer Statement from the issuer and lead manager(s): A statement to the effect that the issuer and the lead manager(s)	Complied with.	541, 542	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		accept no responsibility for statements made otherwise than in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document or in the advertisement or any other material issued by or at the instance of the issuer and that anyone placing reliance on any other source of information would be doing so at their own risk.			
	(H)	Disclaimer in respect of jurisdiction: A brief paragraph mentioning the jurisdiction under which provisions of law and the rules and regulations are applicable to the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer/ offer document.	Complied with.	542	-
	(I)	Disclaimer clause of the stock exchanges.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	547	The disclaimer clause as intimated by the Stock Exchanges to the Company, post scrutiny of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus, shall be included in the Red Herring Prospectus.
	(J)	Disclaimer clause of the Reserve Bank of India, the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India or of any other relevant regulatory authority.	Not applicable	-	-
	(K)	Listing: Names of the designated stock exchange and other stock exchanges to which application has been made for listing of the specified securities offered in the present issue.	Complied with.	547	The Equity Shares proposed to be issued through the Red Herring Prospectus are proposed to be listed on the BSE Limited and the National Stock Exchange of India Limited.
	(L)	Consent of the directors, auditors, solicitors or advocates, lead manager(s), registrar to the issue, bankers to the issuer and experts.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	547	-
	(M)	Expert opinion obtained, if any.	Complied with.	547, 548	The Company has received written consent from the Statutory Auditors, namely, N.M. Raiji & Co.
	(N)	Previous public or rights issues, if any, during the last five years:	Not applicable.	548	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled "Other

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(1)	Closing date.			<i>Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(2)	Date of allotment.			
	(3)	Date of refunds.			
	(4)	Date of listing on the stock exchange(s).			
	(5)	If the issue(s) was at premium or discount, the amount thereof.			
	(O)	Commission or brokerage on previous issues in last five years.	Not applicable.	548	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled “ <i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(P)	Following particulars in regard to the issuer and other listed group companies/subsidiaries/associates which made any capital issue during the last three years shall be given:	Complied with to the extent applicable.	-	-
	(1)	Name of the Company.			
	(2)	Year of Issue.			
	(3)	Type of Issue (public/rights/composite).			
	(4)	Amount of issue.			
	(5)	Date of closure of issue.			
	(6)	Date of allotment and date of credit of securities to the demat account.			
	(7)	Date of completion of the project, where object of the issue was financing the project.			
	(8)	Rate of dividend paid.			
	(Q)	Performance vis-à-vis objects:	Not applicable	548	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled “ <i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(1)	Issuer:	Not applicable.	548	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled “ <i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(a)	A list of all the public/rights issues made during the preceding five years, along with the year of issue.			
	(b)	Details of non-achievement of objects, with quantification of shortfall and delays for such public/rights issues.			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments																																																																																				
	(2)	Listed Subsidiaries/Listed Promoters:	Not applicable.																																																																																						
	(a)	A separate paragraph entitled "Performance vis-à-vis objects - Last one public/rights issue of subsidiaries/Listed Promoters", indicating whether all the objects mentioned in the offer document of the last one issue of each of such companies during the preceding five years were met.																																																																																							
	(b)	If not, details of non-achievement of objects, with quantification of shortfall and delays.																																																																																							
	(R)	Price information of past issues handled by the lead manager(s) in the format given below:	Complied with.	549-551	-																																																																																				
		<i>Format for Disclosure of Price Information of Past Issues Handled By Merchant Banker(s)</i> <table><caption>TABLE 1</caption><tr><th>Sr. No.</th><th>Issue Name</th><th>Issue Size (Rs. Cr.)</th><th>Issue Price (Rs.)</th><th>Listing Date</th><th>Opening Price on listing date</th><th>+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark], 30th calendar days from listing</th><th>+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark], 90th calendar days from listing</th><th>+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark], 180th calendar days from listing</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> <table><caption>TABLE 2: SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DISCLOSURE</caption><tr><th rowspan="2">Financial Year</th><th rowspan="2">Total no. of IPOs</th><th rowspan="2">Total amount of funds raised (Rs. Cr.)</th><th colspan="3">No. of IPOs trading at discount - 30th calendar days from listing</th><th colspan="3">No. of IPOs trading at premium - 30th calendar days from listing</th><th colspan="3">No. of IPOs trading at discount - 180th calendar days from listing</th><th colspan="3">No. of IPOs trading at premium - 180th calendar days from listing</th></tr><tr><th>Over 50%</th><th>Between 25-50%</th><th>Less than 25%</th><th>Over 50%</th><th>Between 25-50%</th><th>Less than 25%</th><th>Over 50%</th><th>Between 25-50%</th><th>Less than 25%</th><th>Over 50%</th><th>Between 25-50%</th><th>Less than 25%</th></tr><tr><td>20..20..</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>20..20..</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> Note: 1. Disclosures to be given for three financial years (current financial year and two financial years preceding the current financial year) 2. Disclosures are subject to maximum 10 issues (initial public offerings) managed by Merchant Banker in Table 1 3. In Table 1, percentage change for benchmark indices to be provided in brackets with positive or negative sign, as applicable 4. Separate table for each merchant banker responsible for pricing the issue				Sr. No.	Issue Name	Issue Size (Rs. Cr.)	Issue Price (Rs.)	Listing Date	Opening Price on listing date	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark], 30th calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark], 90th calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark], 180th calendar days from listing																			Financial Year	Total no. of IPOs	Total amount of funds raised (Rs. Cr.)	No. of IPOs trading at discount - 30th calendar days from listing			No. of IPOs trading at premium - 30th calendar days from listing			No. of IPOs trading at discount - 180th calendar days from listing			No. of IPOs trading at premium - 180th calendar days from listing			Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	20..20..															20..20..														
Sr. No.	Issue Name	Issue Size (Rs. Cr.)				Issue Price (Rs.)	Listing Date	Opening Price on listing date	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark], 30th calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark], 90th calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark], 180th calendar days from listing																																																																														
Financial Year	Total no. of IPOs	Total amount of funds raised (Rs. Cr.)	No. of IPOs trading at discount - 30th calendar days from listing			No. of IPOs trading at premium - 30th calendar days from listing			No. of IPOs trading at discount - 180th calendar days from listing			No. of IPOs trading at premium - 180th calendar days from listing																																																																													
			Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%																																																																											
20..20..																																																																																									
20..20..																																																																																									
	5.	In case the 30 th /60 th /90 th calendar day is a holiday, data from previous trading day to be considered.																																																																																							
	6.	Designated Stock Exchange as disclosed by the respective Issuer at the time of the issue shall be considered for disclosing the price information.	Noted for compliance.	-	-																																																																																				
	(S)	Stock market data for equity shares of the issuer, if listed:																																																																																							
		Particulars of:	Not applicable.	551	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled “Other																																																																																				
	(1)	high, low and average market prices of the equity shares of the																																																																																							

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		issuer during the preceding three years;			Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” of the DRHP.
	(2)	monthly high and low prices for the six months preceding the date of filing the draft offer document with the Board which shall be updated till the time of filing the offer document with the Registrar of Companies;			
	(3)	number of shares traded on the days when high and low prices were recorded in the relevant stock exchange(s) during the said period of (a) and (b) above and indicating the total number of days of trading during the preceding six months and the average volume of equity shares traded during that period and a statement if the equity shares were not frequently traded;			
	(4)	stock market data referred to above shall be shown separately for periods marked by a change in capital structure, with such period commencing from the date the relevant stock exchange recognises the change in the capital structure (e.g. when the shares have become ex-rights or ex-bonus);			
	(5)	market price of equity shares immediately after the date on which the resolution of the board of directors approving the issue;			
	(6)	volume of securities traded in each month during the six months preceding the date on which the offer document is filed with the Registrar of Companies; and			
	(7)	volume of shares traded along with high, low and average prices of shares of the issuer shall also be stated for respective periods.			
		Explanation: If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. Average market prices in point (1) above should be calculated on closing price on the stock exchange.			
	(T)	Mechanism evolved for redressal of investor grievances:			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(1)	arrangements or mechanism evolved by the issuer for redressal of investor grievances including through SEBI Complaints Redress System (SCORES)	Noted for compliance.	-	Our Company shall after filing of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus, obtain authentication on the SCORES in terms of the SEBI master circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/OIAE/IGRD/P/CIR/2022/0150 dated November 17, 2022, in relation to redressal of investor grievances through SCORES.
	(2)	number of investor complaints received during the preceding three years and the number of complaints disposed off during that period	Not applicable.	554	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” of the DRHP.
	(3)	number of investor complaints pending on the date of filing the draft offer document	Not applicable.	554	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” of the DRHP.
	(4)	number of investor complaints pending on the date of filing the draft offer document in respect of the five largest (in terms of market capitalization) listed group companies.	Not applicable.	554	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” of the DRHP.
	(5)	time normally taken by the issuer for disposal of various types of investor grievances.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(6)	Disclosures prescribed under sub-clauses (2) to (5) shall also be made in regard to the listed subsidiaries.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(U)	Exemption from complying with any provisions of securities laws, if any, granted by SEBI shall be disclosed.	Not applicable.	554	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” of the DRHP
(15)		Offering Information:			
	(A)	Terms of the Offer:			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(a)	Statement that the shares issued in the issue shall be pari passu with the existing shares in all respects including dividends. In case of companies having SR equity shares, a statement that the shares issued in the issue shall be pari passu with the existing shares (excluding SR equity shares) in all respects including dividends.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	555	-
	(b)	Statement that in the case of offer for sale, the dividend for the entire year shall be payable to the transferees.	Complied with.	555	-
	(c)	Face value and issue price/ floor price/ price band.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	555, 556	-
	(d)	Rights of the instrument holders. In case of an issuer having SR equity shares, the special rights of such SR shareholders shall be disclosed alongwith the circumstances in which the SR equity shares shall be treated as ordinary equity shares.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(e)	Market lot.	Complied with.	556, 557	-
	(f)	Nomination facility to investor.	Complied with.	557	-
	(g)	Period of subscription list of the public issue.	Complied with.	558	-
	(h)	Statement that “if, as prescribed, minimum subscription in the issue shall be 90% of the fresh issue portion” the issuer does not receive the minimum subscription of ninety per cent. of the offer through offer document (except in case of an offer for sale of specified securities) on the date of closure of the issue, or if the subscription level falls below ninety per cent. after the closure of issue on account of cheques having being returned unpaid (in case of rights issues) or withdrawal of applications, or after technical rejections, or if the listing or trading permission is not obtained from the stock exchanges for the securities so offered under the offer document, the issuer shall forthwith refund the entire subscription amount received. If there is a delay beyond fifteen days after the issuer becomes	Complied with to the extent applicable.	560	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		liable to pay the amount, the issuer and every director of the issuer who are officers in default, shall pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum."			
	(i)	For Composite Issues: Statement that the requirement of 'minimum subscription' is satisfied both jointly and severally, i.e., independently for both rights and public issues, and that if the issuer does not receive the minimum subscription in either of the issues, the issuer shall refund the entire subscription received.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(j)	Arrangements for Disposal of Odd Lots:			
	(a)	Any arrangements made by the issuer for providing liquidity for and consolidation of the shares held in odd lots, particularly when such odd lots arise on account of issues by way of rights, bonus, conversion of debentures or warrants, etc., shall be intimated to the shareholders or investors.	Not applicable.	560	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled " <i>Terms of the Offer</i> " of the DRHP.
	(b)	The issuer is free to make arrangements for providing liquidity in respect of odd lot shares through any investment or finance company, broking firms or through any other agency and the particulars of such arrangement, if any, may be disclosed in the offer document related to the concerned issue of capital.			
	(c)	The lead merchant banker shall ascertain whether the issuer coming for fresh issue of capital proposes to set up trusts in order to provide service to the investors in the matter of disposal of odd lot shares of the issuer held by them and if so, disclosures relating to setting up and operation of the trust shall be contained in the offer document.			
	(d)	Whenever any issue results in issue of shares in odd lots, the issuer, shall as far as possible issue certificates in the denomination of 1-2-5-10-20-50 shares.			
	(k)	Restrictions, if any, on transfer and transmission of shares or debentures and on their consolidation or splitting.	Complied with.	561	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(l)	New Financial Instruments: Terms and conditions including redemption, security, conversion and any other relevant features of any new financial instruments such as deep discount bonds, debentures with warrants, secured premium notes etc.	Not applicable.	-	The Company is not issuing any new financial instruments through the Offer.
	(m)	Allotment only in Dematerialised Form: A statement to the effect that specified securities shall be allotted only in dematerialised form.	Complied with.	561	-
	(B)	Offer Procedure:			
	(1)	Fixed price issue or book building procedure as may be applicable, including details regarding bid form/application form, who can bid/apply, maximum and minimum bid/application size, bidding process, bidding, bids at different price levels, etc.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	567	The Offer is being made under the book-building procedure.
	(2)	Issue of securities in dematerialised form:			
	(a)	In case of a public issue or rights issue (subject to sub-regulation (1) of regulation 91, the specified securities issued shall be issued only in dematerialized form in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of specified securities in physical form. However, they may get the specified securities rematerialised subsequent to allotment.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	567	-
	(b)	Statement that the specified securities, on allotment, shall be traded on stock exchanges in demat mode only.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	567	-
	(c)	Statement that single bid from any investor shall not exceed the investment limit/maximum number of specified securities that can be held by such investor under the relevant regulations/statutory guidelines.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	578	-
	(d)	Statement that the correct procedure for applications by Hindu	Complied with and	573	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		Undivided Families and the fact that applications by Hindu Undivided Families would be treated as on par with applications by individuals;	noted for compliance.		
	(e)	Applications by mutual funds:		572	
	(i)	Statement under the heads "Procedure for applications by mutual funds" and "Multiple Applications" to indicate that a separate application can be made in respect of each scheme of an Indian mutual fund registered with the Board and that such applications shall not be treated as multiple applications.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	572	-
	(ii)	Statement that applications made by an asset management company or a custodian of a mutual fund shall clearly indicate the name of the concerned scheme for which the application is being made.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	572	-
	(f)	Applications by non-resident Indians:			
	(i)	Statement that "Non-resident Indian applicants may please note that only such applications as are accompanied by payment in free foreign exchange shall be considered for allotment under the reserved category. The non-resident Indians who intend to make payment through Non-Resident Ordinary (NRO) accounts shall use the form meant for Resident Indians and shall not use the forms meant for reserved category."	Complied with and noted for compliance.	573	-
	(g)	Application by ASBA investors:			
	(i)	Details of Application Supported by Blocked Amount process including specific instructions for submitting Application Supported by Blocked Amount.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	569, 570	-
	(ii)	A statement that each application form shall bear the stamp of the syndicate member/SCSBs/registrar and share transfer agents/depository participants/stock brokers and if not, the same shall be rejected.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	570	-
	(3)	Escrow mechanism for anchor investors: Escrow account of	Complied with and	584	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		the issuer.	noted for compliance.		
	(4)	Terms of payment and payment into the escrow collection account by anchor investors.	Complied with.	-	-
	(5)	Electronic registration of bids.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	569	-
	(6)	Build-up of the book and revision of bids. In this regard, it may be specifically disclosed that qualified institutional buyers and non-institutional investors can neither lower or withdraw their bids at any stage and retail individual investors can withdraw or revise their bids till issue closure date	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	-
	(7)	Price discovery and allocation.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	A reference has been made to the General Information Document.
	(8)	Signing of underwriting agreement.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(9)	Filing of the offer document.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(10)	Announcement of pre-issue advertisement.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(11)	Issuance of Confirmation of Allocation Note (“CAN”) and allotment in the Issue.	Noted for compliance.	-	A reference has been made to the General Information Document.
	(12)	Designated date.	Noted for compliance.	-	A reference has been made to the General Information Document.
	(13)	General instructions:	Complied with.	579-583	-
	(a)	Do’s and don’ts.			
	(b)	Instructions for completing the bid form.			
	(c)	Bidders’ bank account details.			
	(d)	Bids by non-resident Indians or foreign portfolio investors, foreign venture capital investors on repatriation basis			
	(14)	Payment instructions:	Complied with and noted for compliance.	584	A reference has been made to the General Information Document with respect to payment instructions for ASBA bidders. Separately, payment into escrow account instructions is given for Anchor Investors
	(a)	Payment into escrow account of the issuer.			
	(b)	Payment instructions for Application Supported by Blocked Amount.			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
					in the section titled ‘Offer Procedure,’ of the DRHP.
	(15)	Submission of bid form.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	A reference has been made to the General Information Document.
	(16)	Other instructions:		-	
	(a)	Joint bids in the case of individuals.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	A reference has been made to the General Information Document.
	(b)	Multiple bids.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	A reference has been made to the General Information Document.
	(c)	Instructions to the applicants to mention the Permanent Account Number of the sole / first holder in the application form, irrespective of the amount for which application or bid is made, along with the instruction that applications without Permanent Account Number would be rejected except where the requirement to hold a permanent account number has been specifically exempt under applicable law.	Complied with.	-	-
	(d)	Instances when an application would be rejected on technical grounds	Complied with.	-	A reference has been made to the General Information Document.
	(e)	Equity shares in demat form with the depositories.	Complied with.	-	-
	(f)	Investor’s attention shall also be invited to contact the compliance officer in case of any pre-issue or post-issue related problems regarding share certificates/demat credit/refund orders/ unblocking etc.	Complied with.	-	-
	(17)	Disposal of applications.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	A reference has been made to the General Information Document.
	(18)	Provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, as applicable, relating to punishment for fictitious applications, including to any person who:	Complied with.	-	-
	(a)	makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities, or			
	(b)	makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		in different names or in different combinations of his/her name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities, shall be punishable with fine and/or imprisonment for such amount and/or term as may be prescribed under section 447 of the Companies Act 2013.			
	(19)	Interest on refund of excess bid amount, in case of anchor investors.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	A reference has been made to the General Information Document.
	(20)	Names of entities responsible for finalising the basis of allotment in a fair and proper manner.	Complied with.	-	-
	(21)	Procedure and time of schedule for allotment and demat credit.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(22)	Method of allotment as may be prescribed by the Board from time to time.	Complied with.	-	-
	(23)	Letters of Allotment or refund orders or instructions to Self Certified Syndicate Banks in Application Supported by Blocked Amount process. The issuer shall ensure that “at par” facility is provided for encashment of refund orders for applications other than Application Supported by Blocked Amount process.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(24)	Mode of making refunds:			
	(a)	The mode in which the issuer shall refund the application money to applicants in case of an oversubscription or failure to list.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	A reference has been made to the General Information Document.
	(b)	If the issuer proposes to use more than one mode of making refunds to applicants, the respective cases where each such mode will be adopted.			
	(c)	The permissible modes of making refunds and unblocking of funds are as follows:			
	(i)	In case of applicants residing in any of the centres specified by the Board: by crediting of refunds to the bank accounts of applicants through electronic transfer of funds by or NACH (National Automated Clearing House), as applicable, Direct			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		Credit, RTGS (Real Time Gross Settlement) or NEFT (National Electronic Funds Transfer), as is for the time being permitted by the Reserve Bank of India;			
	(ii)	In case of other applicants: by dispatch of refund orders by registered post/unblocking in case of ASBA			
	(25)	Payment of Interest in case of delay in despatch of allotment letters or refund orders/instruction to self-certified syndicate banks by the registrar in the case of public issues:			
	(a)	in case of a fixed price issue, a statement that the issuer shall allot securities offered to the public shall be made within the period prescribed by the Board. The issuer shall also pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum if the allotment letters or refund orders have not been despatched to the applicants or if, in a case where the refund or portion thereof is made in electronic manner, the refund instructions have not been given to the clearing system in the disclosed manner within eight days from the date of the closure of the issue. However applications received after the closure of issue in fulfilment of underwriting obligations to meet the minimum subscription requirement, shall not be entitled for the said interest.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is being made through the Book Building Process, in terms of Rule 19(2)(b) of the SCRR read with Regulation 31 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and in compliance with Regulation 6(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
	(b)	In case of a book-built issue, a statement that the issuer shall allot securities offered to the public within the period prescribed by the Board. The issuer further agrees that it shall pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum if the allotment letters or refund orders/ unblocking instructions have not been despatched to the applicants or if, in a case where the refund or portion thereof is made in electronic manner, the refund instructions have not been given to the clearing system in the disclosed manner within six days from the date of the closure of the issue.	Complied with.	-	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(c)	In case of a rights issue, a statement that the issuer shall allot securities offered to the shareholders within fifteen days of the closure of the rights issue. The issuer further agrees that it shall pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum if the allotment letters or refund orders/ unblocking instructions have not been despatched to the applicants or if, in a case where the refund or portion thereof is made in electronic manner, the refund instructions have not been given to the clearing system in the disclosed manner within fifteen days from the date of the closure of the issue.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is being made through the Book Building Process, in terms of Rule 19(2)(b) of the SCRR read with Regulation 31 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and in compliance with Regulation 6(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
(26)		Undertaking by the issuer:			
	a)	The following undertaking by the issuer shall be disclosed:	Complied with.	584	-
	(i)	that the complaints received in respect of the issue shall be attended to by the issuer expeditiously and satisfactorily;			
	(ii)	that all steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at all stock exchanges where the securities are to be listed are taken within the period prescribed by the Board;			
	(iii)	that the issuer shall apply in advance for the listing of equities on the conversion of debentures/ bonds;			
	(iv)	that the funds required for making refunds/unblocking to unsuccessful applicants as per the mode(s) disclosed shall be made available to the registrar to the issue by the issuer;			
	(v)	that where refunds are made through electronic transfer of funds, a suitable communication shall be sent to the applicant within the specified period of closure of the issue giving details of the bank where refunds shall be credited along with amount and expected date of electronic credit of refund;			
	(vi)	that the promoters' contribution in full, wherever required, shall be brought in advance before the Issue opens for public subscription and the balance, if any, shall be brought on a pro			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		rata basis before the calls are made on public in accordance with applicable provisions in these regulations;			
	(vii)	that no further issue of securities shall be made till the securities offered through the offer document are listed or till the application monies are refunded on account of non-listing, under subscription, etc., other than as disclosed in accordance with regulation 56;			
	(viii)	that adequate arrangements shall be made to collect all Applications Supported by Blocked Amount and to consider them similar to non-ASBA applications while finalizing the basis of allotment;			
	b)	In case of an issue of convertible debt instruments, the issuer shall also give the following additional undertakings:	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares comprising of a fresh issue and an offer for sale by the Selling Shareholders.
	(i)	it shall forward the details of utilisation of the funds raised through the convertible debt instruments duly certified by the statutory auditors of the issuer, to the debenture trustees at the end of each half-year.			
	(ii)	it shall disclose the complete name and address of the debenture trustee in the annual report.			
	(iii)	it shall provide a compliance certificate to the convertible debt instrument holders (on yearly basis) in respect of compliance with the terms and conditions of issue of convertible debt instruments, duly certified by the debenture trustee.			
	(iv)	it shall furnish a confirmation certificate that the security created by the issuer in favour of the convertible debt instrument holders is properly maintained and is adequate to meet the payment obligations towards the convertible debt instrument holders in the event of default.			
	(v)	it shall extend necessary cooperation to the credit rating agency/agencies for providing true and adequate information till the debt obligations in respect of the instrument are			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		outstanding.			
	c)	A statement that the issuer reserves the right not to proceed with the issue after the bidding and if so, the reason thereof as a public notice within two days of the closure of the issue. The public notice shall be issued in the same newspapers where the pre-issue advertisement had appeared. The stock exchanges where the specified securities were proposed to be listed shall also be informed promptly.	Complied with.	584	-
	d)	a statement that if the issuer withdraws the issue at any stage including after closure of bidding, the issuer shall be required to file a fresh draft offer document with the Board.	Complied with.	584	
(27)		Utilisation of Issue Proceeds:			
	(a)	A statement by the board of directors of the issuer to the effect that:	Complied with.	585, 586	-
	(i)	all monies received out of issue of specified securities to the public shall be transferred to a separate bank account other than the bank account referred to in the Companies Act,2013;			
	(ii)	details of all monies utilised out of the issue referred to in sub-item(i) shall be disclosed and continue to be disclosed till the time any part of the issue proceeds remains unutilised under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of the issuer indicating the purpose for which such monies had been utilised; and			
	(iii)	details of all unutilised monies out of the issue of specified securities referred to in sub-item (i) shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of the issuer indicating the form in which such unutilised monies have been invested.			
	(b)	For an issue other than an offer for sale or a public issue made by any scheduled commercial bank or a public financial institution, a statement of the board of directors of the issuer	Not applicable.	-	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		to the effect that:			
	(i)	the utilisation of monies received under promoters' contribution and from reservations shall be disclosed and continue to be disclosed under an appropriate head in the balance sheet of the issuer, till the time any part of the issue proceeds remains unutilised, indicating the purpose for which such monies have been utilised;			
	(ii)	the details of all unutilised monies out of the funds received under promoters' contribution and from reservations shall be disclosed under a separate head in the balance sheet of the issuer, indicating the form in which such unutilised monies have been invested			
(28)		Restrictions on foreign ownership of Indian securities, if any:	Complied with to the extent applicable.	587, 588	-
	(a)	Investment by non-resident Indians.			
	(b)	Investment by foreign portfolio investors.			
	(c)	Investment by other non-residents.			
	(C)	Description of Equity Shares and Terms of the Articles of Association:			
		Main provisions of the Articles of Association including rights of the members regarding voting, dividend, lien on shares and the process for modification of such rights, forfeiture of shares and restrictions, if any, on transfer and transmission of securities and their consolidation or splitting.	Complied with.	589, 621	-
(16)		Any other material disclosures, as deemed necessary.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	-	-
(17)		In case of a fast track public issue, the disclosures specified in this Part, which have been indicated in Part D, need not be made.	Not applicable.	-	-
(18)		Other Information:			
		List of material contracts and inspection of documents for			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		inspection:			
	(1)	Material Contracts.	Complied with.	622-625	-
	(2)	Material Documents	Complied with.	622-625	-
	(3)	Time and place at which the contracts, together with documents, will be available for inspection from the date of the offer document until the date of closing of the subscription list.	Complied with.	622	-
		Provided that the material contracts and material documents shall also be made available for inspection through online means.	Complied with	622	-
	(4)	IPO grading reports for each of the grades obtained	Not applicable.	-	-
	(5)	The draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and offer document shall be approved by the Board of Directors of the issuer and shall be signed by all directors including the Managing Director within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013 or Manager, within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Chief Financial Officer or any other person heading the finance function and discharging that function. The signatories shall further certify that all disclosures are true and correct.	Complied with.	-	-
		DECLARATION BY THE ISSUER: We hereby declare that all relevant provisions of the the Companies Act, 2013 and the guidelines/regulations issued by the Government of India or the guidelines/regulations issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, established under section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in the Red Herring Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the the Companies Act, 2013, the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 or rules made or guidelines or regulations issued there under, as the case may be. We further certify that	Complied with.	626	-

**SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER**

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		all statements are true and correct.			

SCHEDULE IX – PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLICITY MATERIALS

[See regulation 42 {59C (8), 59C (9), 59C (13)}, 83, 138, 199 and 264]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
(1)		Any public communication including advertisements, publicity material and research reports (referred to as public communication) issued or made by the issuer or its associate company, or by the lead manager(s) or their associates or any other intermediary connected with the issue or their associates, shall contain only such information as contained in the draft offer document/offer document and shall comply with the following:	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	-
	(a)	it shall be truthful, fair and shall not be manipulative or deceptive or distorted and it shall not contain any statement, promise or forecast which is untrue or misleading;			
	(b)	if it reproduces or purports to reproduce any information contained in the draft offer document or draft letter of offer or offer document, as the case may be, it shall reproduce such information in full and disclose all relevant facts not to be restricted to select extracts relating to that information;			
	(c)	it shall be set forth in a clear, concise and understandable language;			
	(d)	it shall not include any issue slogans or brand names for the issue except the normal commercial name of the issuer or commercial brand names of its products already in use or disclosed in the draft offer document or draft letter of offer or offer document, as the case may be;			
	(e)	it shall not contain slogans, expletives or non-factual and unsubstantiated titles;			
	(f)	if it presents any financial data, data for the past three years shall also be included alongwith particulars relating to revenue, net profit, share capital, reserves / other equity (as the case may be), earnings per share, dividends and the book values, to the extent applicable;			

SCHEDULE IX – PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLICITY MATERIALS

[See regulation 42 {59C (8), 59C (9), 59C (13)}, 83, 138, 199 and 264]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(g)	issue advertisements shall not use technical, legal or complex language and excessive details which may distract the investor;			
	(h)	issue advertisements shall not contain statements which promise or guarantee rapid increase in revenue or profits;			
	(i)	issue advertisements shall not display models, celebrities, fictional characters, landmarks, caricatures or the likes;			
	(j)	issue advertisements on television shall not appear in the form of crawlers (advertisements which run simultaneously with the programme in a narrow strip at the bottom of the television screen) on television;			
	(k)	issue advertisements on television shall advise the viewers to refer to the draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be, for the risk factors;			
	(l)	an advertisement or research report containing highlights, shall advise the readers to refer to the risk factors and other disclosures in the draft offer document or the offer document, as the case may be, for details in not less than point seven size;			
	(m)	an issue advertisement displayed on a billboard/banners shall contain information as specified in Part D of Schedule X;			
	(n)	an issue advertisement which contains highlights or information other than the details contained in the formats as specified in Schedule X shall prominently advise the viewers to refer to the draft offer document and offer document for details and risk factors.			
(2)		All public communications issued or published in any media during the period commencing from the date of the meeting of the board of directors of the issuer in which the public issue is approved till the date of filing draft offer document with the Board shall be consistent with its past practices:	Complied with.	-	-

SCHEDULE IX – PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLICITY MATERIALS

[See regulation 42 {59C (8), 59C (9), 59C (13)}, 83, 138, 199 and 264]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Provided that where such public communication is not consistent with the past practices of the issuer, it shall be prominently displayed or announced in such public communication that the issuer is proposing to make a public issue of specified securities in the near future and is in the process of filing a draft offer document.			
(3)		All public communications issued or published in any media during the period commencing from the date of filing draft offer document or draft letter of offer till the date of allotment of securities offered in the issue, shall prominently disclose that the issuer is proposing to make a public issue or rights issue of the specified securities and has filed the draft offer document or the draft letter of offer or has filed the offer document or letter of offer , as the case may be, and that it is available on the websites of the Board, lead manager(s) and stock exchanges.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	-	-
		Provided that requirements of this sub-regulation shall not be applicable in case of advertisements of products or services of the issuer.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
(4)		The issuer shall make a prompt, true and fair disclosure of all material developments which take place between the date of filing offer document and the date of allotment of specified securities, which may have a material effect on the issuer, by issuing public notices in all the newspapers in which the issuer had released pre-issue advertisement under applicable provisions of these regulations;	Noted for compliance.	-	-
(5)		The issuer shall not, directly or indirectly, release, during any conference or at any other time, any material or information which is not contained in the offer document.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
(6)		For all issue advertisements and public communications, the issuer shall obtain the approval from the lead manager(s)	Noted for compliance.	-	-

SCHEDULE IX – PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLICITY MATERIALS

[See regulation 42 {59C (8), 59C (9), 59C (13)}, 83, 138, 199 and 264]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		responsible for marketing the issue and shall also provide copies of all issue related materials to all lead manager(s).			
(7)		Any advertisement or research report issued/ made by the issuer/cause to be issued by the issuer or its associate company (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013), or by the lead manager(s) or their associates (as defined in the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992) or any other intermediary connected with the issue or their associates (as defined under Securities and Exchange Board of India (Intermediaries) Regulations, 2008) shall comply with the following:	Complied with and noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	-	-
	a)	it shall be truthful, fair and shall not be manipulative or deceptive or distorted and it shall not contain any statement, promise or forecast which is untrue or misleading;			
	b)	if it reproduces or purports to reproduce any information contained in the draft an offer document or draft letter of offer or offer document, as the case may be, it shall reproduce such information in full and disclose all relevant facts not to be restricted to select extracts relating to that information;			
	c)	it shall be set forth in a clear, concise and understandable language;			
	d)	it shall not include any issue slogans or brand names for the issue except the normal commercial name of the issuer or commercial brand names of its products already in use or and disclosed in the draft offer document or draft letter of offer or offer document, as the case may be;			
	e)	if it presents any financial data, data for the past three years shall also be included along with particulars relating to sales, gross profit, net profit, share capital, reserves, earnings per share, dividends and the book values, to the extent applicable;			

SCHEDULE IX – PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLICITY MATERIALS

[See regulation 42 {59C (8), 59C (9), 59C (13)}, 83, 138, 199 and 264]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	f)	no advertisement shall use extensive technical, legal terminology or complex language and excessive details which may distract the investor;			
	g)	no issue advertisement shall contain statements which promise or guarantee rapid increase in profits;			
	h)	no issue advertisement shall display models, celebrities, fictional characters, landmarks or caricatures or the likes;			
	i)	no issue advertisement shall appear in the form of crawlers (the advertisements which run simultaneously with the programme in a narrow strip at the bottom of the television screen) on television;			
	j)	in any issue advertisement on television screen, the risk factors shall not be scrolled on the television screen and the advertisement shall advise the viewers to refer to draft offer document or draft letter of offer or offer document, as the case may be, or other documents, the red herring prospectus or other offer document for details;			
	k)	no issue advertisement shall contain slogans, expletives or non-factual and unsubstantiated titles;			
	l)	if an advertisement or research report contains highlights, the advertisement or research report, as applicable, shall prominently advise the viewers to refer to the draft offer document or draft letter of offer or offer document, as the case may be, for details contains highlights, it shall also contain risk factors with equal importance in all respects including print size of not less than point seven size;			
	m)	an issue advertisement displayed on a billboard shall not contain information other than that specified in Part D of Schedule X;			
	n)	an issue advertisement which contains highlights or information other than the details contained in the format as			

SCHEDULE IX – PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLICITY MATERIALS

[See regulation 42 {59C (8), 59C (9), 59C (13)}, 83, 138, 199 and 264]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		specified in Schedule X shall prominently advise the viewers to refer to the offer document for details and risk factors.			
(8)		No public information with respect to the issue shall contain any offer of incentives, to the investors whether direct or indirect, in any manner, whether in cash or kind or services or otherwise.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
(9)		No advertisement relating to product or service provided by the issuer shall contain any reference, directly or indirectly, to the performance of the issuer during the period commencing from the date of the resolution of the board of directors of the issuer approving the public issue till the date of allotment of specified securities offered in such issue.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	-
(10)		No information which is extraneous to the information disclosed in the draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be, or otherwise, shall be given by the issuer or any member of the issue management team or syndicate to any particular section of the investors or to any research analyst in any manner whatsoever, including at road shows, presentations, in research or sales reports or at bidding centres.	Noted for compliance	-	-
(11)		The lead manager(s) shall submit a compliance certificate in the format specified in Part E of Schedule X for the period between the date of filing the draft offer document [/ draft letter of offer] and the date of closure of the issue, in respect of news reports appearing in any of the following media:	Noted for compliance	-	-
	a)	newspapers mentioned in these regulations;			
	b)	print and electronic media controlled by a media group where the media group has a private treaty or shareholders' agreement with the issuer or promoters of the issuer.			
		Explanation: For the purpose of this schedule:			
	(I)	“public communication or publicity material” includes corporate, issue advertisements of the issuer, interviews by its			

SCHEDULE IX – PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLICITY MATERIALS

[See regulation 42 {59C (8), 59C (9), 59C (13)}, 83, 138, 199 and 264]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		promoters, directors, duly authorized employees or representatives of the issuer, documentaries about the issuer or its promoters, periodical reports and press releases.			
	(II)	Any advertisement issued by the issuer shall be considered to be misleading, if it contains:			
	a)	Statements made about the performance or activities of the issuer without necessary explanatory or qualifying statements, which may give an exaggerated picture of such performance or activities.			
	b)	An inaccurate portrayal of past performance or its portrayal in a manner which implies that past gains or income will be repeated in the future.			

SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS

[See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Part A – Book building process			
		An issuer proposing to issue specified securities through the book building process shall comply with the requirements of this Schedule.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
(1)		Lead Manager(s)			
	(a)	The issuer shall appoint one or more merchant banker(s) as lead manager(s) and their name(s) shall be disclosed in the draft offer document and the offer document(s).	Complied with.	-	-
	(b)	In case there is more than one lead manager(s), the rights, obligations and responsibilities of each shall be delineated in the inter-se allocation of responsibility as specified in Schedule I .	Complied with.	100-101	The responsibilities of the Book Running Lead Managers for various activities in the Issue have been disclosed in the section titled “General Information” of the DRHP.
	(c)	Co-ordination of various activities may be allocated to more than one lead manager.	Complied with.	-	-
(2)		Syndicate Member(s)			
		The issuer may appoint syndicate member(s).	Noted for compliance.	-	-
(3)		Underwriting			
	(a)	The lead manager(s) shall compulsorily underwrite the issue and the syndicate member(s) shall sub-underwrite with the lead manager(s).	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(b)	The lead manager(s) / syndicate member(s) shall enter into underwriting/ sub underwriting agreement on a date prior to filing of the prospectus [or the red herring prospectus, as the case may be].	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(c)	The details of the final underwriting arrangement indicating actual numbers of shares underwritten shall be disclosed and printed in the prospectus [or the red herring prospectus, as the case may be] before it is filed with the Registrar of Companies.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(d)	In case of an under-subscription in an issue, the shortfall shall be made good by the lead manager(s) and the same shall be	Noted for compliance.	-	-

SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS

[See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		incorporated in the inter-se allocation of responsibility as specified in Schedule I .			
(4)		Agreement with the stock exchanges			
	(a)	The issuer shall enter into an agreement with one or more stock exchange(s) which have the facility of book building through the electronic bidding system.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(b)	The agreement shall specify inter-alia, the rights, duties, responsibilities and obligations of the issuer and the stock exchange(s) inter se.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(c)	The agreement may also provide for a dispute resolution mechanism between the issuer and the stock exchange.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
(5)		Appointment of stock brokers as bidding/collection centres			
	(a)	The lead manager(s)/syndicate member(s) shall appoint stock brokers who are members of the stock exchange(s) and registered with the Board, for the purpose of accepting bids and placing orders with the issuer and ensure that the stock brokers so appointed are financially capable of honouring their commitments arising out of defaults of their clients/investors, if any;	Noted for compliance.	-	-
		Provided that in case of Application Supported by Blocked Amount, the self certified syndicate banks, registrar and share transfer agents, depository participants and stock brokers shall also be authorised to accept and upload the requisite details in the electronic bidding system of the stock exchange(s).	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(b)	The self certified syndicate banks, registrar and share transfer agents, depository participants and stock brokers accepting applications and application monies shall be deemed as 'bidding/collection centres'.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(c)	The issuer shall pay to the SEBI registered intermediaries involved in the above activities a reasonable commission/fee	Noted for compliance.	-	-

SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS

[See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		for the services rendered by them. These intermediaries shall not levy service fee on their clients/investors in lieu of their services.			
	(d)	The stock exchanges shall ensure that no stock broker levies a service fee on their clients/investors in lieu of their services.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
(6)		Price not to be disclosed in the draft red herring prospectus			
		The draft red herring prospectus shall contain the total issue size which may be expressed either in terms of the total amount to be raised or the total number of specified securities to be issued. and shall not contain the price of the specified securities.	Complied with.	Cover page	-
		In case the offer has an offer for sale and/or a fresh issue, each component of the issue may be expressed in either value terms or number of specified securities.	Complied with.	Cover page	-
(7)		Floor price and price band			
		Subject to applicable provisions of these regulations and the provisions of this clause, the issuer may mention the floor price or price band in the red herring prospectus.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	-	-
	(a)	where the issuer opts not to make the disclosure of the price band or floor price in the red-herring prospectus, the following shall also be disclosed in the red-herring prospectus:			
	(i)	a statement that the floor price or price band, as the case may be, shall be disclosed at least two working days (in case of an initial public offer) and at least one working day (in case of a further public offer) before the opening of the issue;			
	(ii)	a statement that the investors may be guided by the secondary market prices (in case of a further public offer);			
	(iii)	names and editions of the newspapers where the announcement of the floor price or price band would be made;			
	(iv)	website addresses where the announcement is available.			

SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS

[See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(b)	where the issuer decides to opt for a price band instead of a floor price, the issuer shall also ensure compliance with the following conditions:			
	(i)	The cap of the price band should not be higher by more than 20 per cent. of the floor of the band; i.e. cap of the price band shall be less than or equal to 120 per cent. of the floor of the price band;			
		[Provided that the cap of the price band shall be at least one hundred and five per cent of the floor price.]			
	(ii)	The price band can be revised during the bidding period, provided the maximum revision on either side shall not exceed 20 per cent. i.e. floor of price band can move up or down to the extent of 20 per cent. of floor of the price band disclosed in the red herring prospectus and the cap of the revised price band will be fixed in accordance with clause (i) above;			
	(iii)	Any revision in the price band shall be widely disseminated by informing the stock exchanges, by issuing public notice and also indicating the change on the relevant website and the terminals of the syndicate member(s).			
	(iv)	In case the price band is revised, the bidding period will be extended as per the provisions of these regulations.			
	(v)	The manner in which the shortfall, if any, in the project financing will be met, arising on account of lowering of the price band shall be disclosed in the red herring prospectus or the public notice and that the allotment shall not be made unless the financing is tied up.			
(8)		The manner and contents of the bid-cum-application form and revision form (accompanied with abridged prospectus) shall be as specified by the Board.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
(9)		Extension of issue period			

SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS

[See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(i)	In case of a revision in the price band, the issuer shall extend the bidding (issue) period disclosed in the red herring prospectus, for a minimum period of three working days, subject to the total bidding (issue) period not exceeding ten working days.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	558	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “ <i>Terms of the Offer</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(ii)	in case of force majeure, banking strike or similar unforeseen circumstances, the issuer may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, extend the bidding/issue period for a minimum period of one working days, subject to the total bidding/issue period not exceeding ten working days.			
(10)		Anchor Investors			
	a)	An anchor investor shall make an application of a value of at least ten crore rupees in a public issue on the main board made through the book building process or an application for a value of at least two crore rupees in case of a public issue on the SME exchange made in accordance with Chapter IX of these regulations.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	562-565	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “ <i>Offer Structure</i> ” of the DRHP.
	b)	Up to sixty per cent. of the portion available for allocation to qualified institutional buyers shall be available for allocation/allotment (“anchor investor portion”) to the anchor investor(s).			
	c)	Allocation to the anchor investors shall be on a discretionary basis, subject to the following:			
	(I)	In case of public issue on the main board, through the book building process:			
	(i)	maximum of 2 such investors shall be permitted for allocation up to ten crore rupees			
	(ii)	minimum of 2 and maximum of 15 such investors shall be permitted for allocation above ten crore rupees and up to two fifty crore rupees, subject to minimum allotment of five crore rupees per such investor;			

SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS

[See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(iii)	in case of allocation above two fifty crore rupees; a minimum of 5 such investors and a maximum of 15 such investors for allocation up to two fifty crore rupees and an additional 10 such investors for every additional two fifty crore rupees or part thereof, shall be permitted, subject to a minimum allotment of five crore rupees per such investor.			
	(II)	In case of public issue on the SME exchange, through the book building process:			
	(i)	maximum of 2 such investors shall be permitted for allocation up to two crore rupees			
	(ii)	minimum of 2 and maximum of 15 such investors shall be permitted for allocation above two crore rupees and up to twenty five crore rupees, subject to minimum allotment of one crore rupees per such investor;			
	(iii)	in case of allocation above twenty five crore rupees; a minimum of 5 such investors and a maximum of 15 such investors for allocation up to twenty five crore rupees and an additional 10 such investors for every additional twenty five crore rupees or part thereof, shall be permitted, subject to a minimum allotment of one crore rupees per such investor.			
	d)	One-third of the anchor investor portion shall be reserved for domestic mutual funds.			
	e)	The bidding for anchor investors shall open one day before the issue opening date.			
	f)	The anchor investors shall pay on application the same margin which is payable by other categories of investors and the balance, if any, shall be paid within two days of the date of closure of the issue.			
	g)	The allocation to anchor investors shall be completed on the day of the bidding by the anchor investors.			
	h)	If the price fixed as a result of book building is higher than the price at which the allocation is made to the anchor			

SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS

[See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		investors, the anchor investors shall pay the additional amount. However, if the price fixed as a result of book building is lower than the price at which the allocation is made to the anchor investors, the excess amount shall not be refunded to the anchor investors and the anchor investor shall be allotted the securities at the same price at which the allocation was made to it.			
	i)	The number of shares allocated to the anchor investors and the price at which the allocation is made, shall be made available to the stock exchange(s) by the lead manager(s) for dissemination on the website of the stock exchange(s) before opening of the issue.			
	j)	There shall be a lock-in of 90 days on fifty per cent of the shares allotted to the anchor investors from the date of allotment, and a lock-in of 30 days on the remaining fifty per cent of the shares allotted to the anchor investors from the date of allotment.			
	k)	Neither the (i) lead manager(s) or any associate of the lead managers (other than mutual funds sponsored by entities which are associate of the lead managers or insurance companies promoted by entities which are associate of the lead managers or Alternate Investment Funds (AIFs) sponsored by the entities which are associate of the lead manager or [a foreign portfolio investor other than individuals, corporate bodies and family offices] which are associate of the lead manager [or pension funds sponsored by entities which are associate of the lead manager]) nor (ii) any person related to the promoter/promoter group/ shall apply under the Anchor Investors category.			-
		Explanation: For the purpose of clause (k) above, a qualified institutional buyer who has any of the following rights shall			

SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS

[See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		be deemed to be a person related to the promoters or promoter group of the issuer:			
	(I)	rights under a shareholders' agreement or voting agreement entered into with promoters or promoter group of the issuer;			
	(II)	veto rights; or			
	(III)	right to appoint any nominee director on the board of the issuer.			
		Further, for the purposes of this regulation, an anchor investor shall be deemed to be an "associate of the lead manager" if: (i) either of them controls, directly or indirectly through its subsidiary or holding company, not less than fifteen per cent. of the voting rights in the other; or (ii) either of them, directly or indirectly, by itself or in combination with other persons, exercises control over the other; or (iii) there is a common director, excluding nominee director, amongst the anchor investor and the lead manager.			
	l)	Applications made by a qualified institutional buyer under the anchor investor category and under the non anchor Investor category shall not be considered as multiple applications.			
(11)		Margin money			
	(a)	The entire application money shall be payable as margin money by all the applicants.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(b)	Payment accompanied with any revision of bid, shall be adjusted against the payment made at the time of the original bid or the previously revised bid.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
(12)		Bidding process			
	(a)	The bidding process shall only be through an electronically linked transparent bidding facility provided by the stock exchange (s).	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(b)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure the availability of adequate infrastructure with the syndicate member(s) for data entry of the bids in a timely manner.	Noted for compliance.	-	-

SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS

[See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(c)	At each of the bidding centres, at least one electronically linked computer terminal shall be available for the purpose of bidding.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(d)	During the period the issue is open to the public for bidding, the applicants may approach the stock brokers of the stock exchange/s through which the securities are offered under on-line system, self-certified syndicate bank(s), registrar and share transfer agents or depository participants, as the case may be, to place their bids.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(e)	Every stock broker, self-certified syndicate bank, registrar and share transfer agent and depository participant shall accept applications supported by blocked amount.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(f)	The qualified institutional buyers shall place their bids only through the stock broker(s) who shall have the right to vet the bids;	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(g)	At the end of each day of the bidding period, the demand, shall be shown graphically on the bidding terminals of the syndicate member(s) and websites of the stock exchanges for information of the public (details in relation to allocation made to anchor investors shall also be disclosed).	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(h)	The retail individual investors may either withdraw or revise their bids until the closure of the issue.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(i)	The qualified institutional buyers and the non-institutional investors shall not be permitted to withdraw or lower the size of their bids at any stage of the issue.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(m)	The issuer may decide to close the bidding by the qualified institutional buyers one day prior to the closure of the issue, subject to the following conditions:	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(i)	the bidding period shall be minimum of three days for all categories of applicants;	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(ii)	necessary disclosures are made in the red herring prospectus regarding the issuer's intent to close the bidding by the	Noted for compliance.	-	-

SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS

[See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		qualified institutional buyers one day prior to the closure of the issue.			
	(n)	The names of the qualified institutional buyers making the bids shall not be made public.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(o)	The retail individual investors may bid at the "cut off" price instead of a specific bid price.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(p)	The stock exchanges shall continue to display on their website, the book building data in a uniform format, <i>inter alia</i> , giving category-wise details of the bids received, for a period of at least three days after the closure of the issue. Such display shall be as per the format specified in Part B of this Schedule.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
(13)		Determination of price			
	(a)	The issuer shall, in consultation with the lead manager(s), determine the final issue price based on the bids received, and on determination of the same, the number of specified securities to be offered or issue size shall be determined.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(b)	Once the final issue price is determined, all bidders whose bids have been at and above the final price shall be considered for allotment of specified securities.	Noted for compliance.		-
(14)		Filing of prospectus with the Registrar of Companies			
		A copy of the prospectus, which shall include the price and the number of specified securities, shall be filed by the issuer with the Registrar of Companies.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
(15)		Manner of allotment/ allocation			
	(a)	The issuer shall make allotments only if the minimum subscription has been received.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(b)	The allotment/allocation to qualified institutional buyers , other than the anchor investors, shall be made on a proportionate basis as illustrated in this Schedule. The allotment to retail individual investors [, <i>non-institutional</i>	Noted for compliance.	-	-

SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS

[See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		<i>investors]</i> and allotment to employees shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of these regulations.			
	(c)	In case of under-subscription in any category, the undersubscribed portion in that category shall be allocated to such bidders as described in the red herring prospectus; Provided that the unsubscribed portion in the qualified institutional buyer category shall not be available for subscription to other categories in the case of issues made under sub-regulation (2) of regulation 6 of these regulations.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
(16)		Maintenance of records			
	(a)	The final book of the demand showing the result of the allocation process shall be maintained by the lead manager and the registrar to the issue.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(b)	The lead manager(s) and other intermediaries associated in the book building process shall maintain records of the book building prices.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(c)	The Board shall have the right to inspect the records, books and documents relating to the book building process and such person shall extend full co-operation.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
(17)		Applicability to Fast Track Issues			
		Unless the context otherwise requires, in relation to the fast track issues, all references in this Schedule to 'draft prospectus' shall be deemed to have been made to the 'red herring prospectus'.	Not applicable		

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336 CIN: U99999MH1993PLC071865	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: trualt.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531 CIN : U99999MH1986PLC040298

This signature page forms an integral part of the letter submitted to Securities and Exchange Board of India, in relation to the initial public offering of equity shares of TruAlt Bioenergy Limited.

Signed and delivered for and on behalf of **DAM Capital Advisors Limited**



Authorized Signatory

Name: Sachin K. Chandiwal

Designation: MD – Corporate Finance

Contact: +91 22 4202 2500

E-mail: trualt.ipo@damcapital.in

	
DAM Capital Advisors Limited One BKC, Tower C, 15th Floor, Unit No. 1511, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: truait.ipo@damcapital.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaint@damcapital.in Website: complaint@damcapital.in Contact person: Chandresh Sharma / Akshay Bhandari SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336	SBI Capital Markets Limited 1501, 15th Floor A & B Wing, Parinee Crescenzo G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4006 9807 E-mail: truait.ipo@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.relations@sbicaps.com Website: www.sbicaps.com Contact person: Karan Savardekar / Sambit Rath SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531

This signature page forms an integral part of the letter submitted to SEBI, in relation to the initial public offering of Truait Bioenergy Limited.

For SBI Capital Markets Limited

Sambit Rath



Authorized Signatory

Name: **Sambit Rath**

Designation: **Vice President**

Contact: **022 4196 8300**

E-mail: **truait.ipo@sbicaps.com**